



Minimizer Morrey 18 20

### MAIL-BID SALE TWENTY-SEVEN OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

CLOSING, SATURDAY, DECEMBER 7, 1996, 5:00 P.M. (Eastern Time).

## Featuring

The Numismatic Library of the Late DONALD MILLER, Lots 1 to 342

Selections from the Numismatic Library of WAYNE HOMREN, Lots 343 to 488

And Consignments from the Following Prominent Numismatists

JAMES F. RUDDY, Lots 489 to 502

HENRY J. AXELROD, Lots 503 to 541

HOLLAND WALLACE, Lots 542 to 571

DR. CHARLES HORNING, Lots 572 to 584

VARIOUS CONSIGNORS, Lots 585 to 608

American Numismatic Society

JUN 1 2 2013

Library

To Be Sold at Mail Bid by:

THE MONEY TREE

1260 SMITH COURT

ROCKY RIVER, OHIO 44116

PHONE (216) 333-3444

FAX (216) 333-4463

### FOREWORD

We welcome you to our TWENTY-SEVENTH MAIL BID SALE OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE.

The sale closes SATURDAY, DECEMBER 7, 1996 at 5:00 P.M. (E.D.T).

This sale is highlighted by the numismatic library of the late DONALD MILLER featuring rare, important, and fascinating items highlighted by important works on U.S. tokens, "Conder" tokens, paper money, and pre-1800 works of numismatic literature.

WAYNE HOMREN, good friend and regular consignor, has given us his largest consignment yet. You will find out why when you read his introduction to his consignment. In addition to the typically fascinating and special material he always consigns, this one features a group of important works about Mark Hoffman, the Mormon forger.

More rare and special pieces from the archives of JIM RUDDY are offered, as we found a box of material that we did not catalogue for the last sale.

HOLLAND WALLACE has consigned a group of important and popular standard references, primarily pertaining to world numismatics.

Some other highlights of this sale include:

## UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC BOOKS:

The first 3 A.N.A. MEMBERSHIP LISTS: 1908, 1913, 1917.

Claud Fuller's 1949 CONFEDERATE CURRENCY AND STAMPS 1861-1865, (lot 408).

Charles Hart's, 1904 CATALOGUE OF THE ENGRAVED PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON, (lot 518). James Haxby's 1988, 4-volume set, STANDARD CATALOG OF UNITED STATES BANK NOTES 1782 TO 1866, (lot 100).

Four different examples of HEATH'S INFALLIBLE COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT, (lots 101 through 104).

Octavius Howe's 1923 first edition of ARGONAUTS OF '49, (lot 422).

Nolie Mumey's 1966 COLORADO TERRITORIAL SCRIP, (lot 145)

A rare broadside of an 1866 NATIONAL BANK NOTE REPORTER, (Lot 437).

A rare 1947 error first edition REDBOOK, (lot 486).

A 1947 first edition REDBOOK, (lot 201).

Alexandre Vattemare's 1861 rarity COLLECTION DE MONNAIES ET MEDAILLES DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD DE 1652 A 1858, (10t 608).

### UNITED STATES AUCTION CATALOGUES:

Seven early, extremely rare 1928 M.H. BOLENDER auction sales Nos. 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, and 44, (lots 374 to 380).

Christie's AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY ARCHIVE sale, (lot 322) William Gaede's 1935 A.N.A. CONVENTION SALE IN PITTSBURGH, (lot 335). Daniel Kennedy's 1910 A.N.A. CONVENTION SALE IN NEW YORK, (lot 427).

## WORLD NUMISMATICS:

D.T. BATTY'S DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE COPPER COINAGE OF GREAT BRITAIN..., 1866

to 1887, 4 volume complete set, (lot 210).
W.J. Davis' 1895 THE TOKEN COINAGE OF WARWICKSHIRE..., (lot 233).

Hawkins' et al. 1904-1911 original 15 folio volumes of MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF GREAT BRITAIN..., (lot 244).

Capt. J.C. Laskey's 1818 ... MEDALS STRUCK BY ORDER OF NAPOLEON..., (lot 258). Glenn Mooney's rare 1965 INDEX TO ... BATTY, (lot 265). Charles Pye's 1795 original PROVINCIAL COPPER COINS OR TOKENS ... 1797-1796, (lot 270). Ezechiel Spanheim's 2-volume 1706 & 1711 DISSERTATIONES DE PRAESTANTIA..., (lot 285).

## NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS:

Sidney Eastwood's NUMISMA, complete, (lot 401).
KELLY'S COINS AND CHATTER, 1948-1961, lacking only one issue, (lot 426).
Many PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA from
1878 through 1935, (lots 442 to 461).
Stack's NUMISMATIC REVIEW, 1943-1947 complete, (lot 475).

Finally, we would be remiss if we did express how much we genuinely appreciate each of you who bids in our sales. We hope all of you enjoy this catalogue.

MYRON XENOS Publisher of THE MONEY TREE PUBLICATIONS ANA member since 1961, ANS, C4, CTCC, EAC, JRCS, NBS, TAMS

DARYL XENOS Manager of THE MONEY TREE PUBLICATIONS ANA

KEN LOWE, NLG Cataloguer of and Editor for THE MONEY TREE PUBLICATIONS ANA, C4, CSNS, CTCC, EAC, JRCS, NBS, TAMS, SUSCC

DONALD M. MILLER of Indiana, PA was one of the nations's foremost collectors of U.S. tokens. His main specialties were Hard Times tokens and other U.S. merchant tokens. Over the years he owned all of the rarities of the series, along the way purchasing intact several major token collections including those of Joseph Barnet. Dr. Anglesey Black, Dr. Mark W. Collet, William Dunham, George Hetrich, and George L. Tilden. In 1962 he published an expanded reprint of Edgar Adams' 1920 UNITED STATES STORE CARDS. Titled, A CATALOGUE OF U.S. STORE CARDS OR MERCHANT TOKENS, Miller's book was the first comprehensive price guide to the series.

Born August 1, 1913, Mr. Miller became a lawyer and operated a practice in his hometown. He was commissioned to the Naval Communications School in Hartford, CT and served in the U.S. Navy in World War

Mr. Miller became interested in coin collecting at an early age after his mother showed him two large cents she had been saving. The coins were dated 1845 and 1856, the birthdates of her father and mother. As a teenager he had an arrangement with a relative who ran a store in town. Saturday night was a big shopping night in those days with farm families coming in from miles around. On Sunday the two collectors would scour the tills in the cash register looking for any old or unusual coins. Indian cents were still frequently seen in circulation.

In time Mr. Miller had assembled a collection of several thousand large cents, including many scarce varieties. He also had extensive accumulations of other U.S. coins from dimes to dollars. Many of these were sold through Paul Seitz as he turned his attention to the token series. In the late 1940's, Miller purchased the Mark W. Collection of Hard Times tokens. In the 1950's he purchased the George Hetrich collection of Civil War and Hard Times tokens (over 10,000 pieces).

Mr. Miller passed away April 18, 1995.

#### NUMISMATIC LITERATURE OF NORTH AMERICA

Adams, Edgar H. PRIVATE GOLD COINAGE OF CALIFORNIA 1849-1855, ITS HISTORY AND ITS ISSUES. 1974 Stackpole reprint of the 1913 expanded reprint of the serial articles which appeared in Volumes 45 & 46 of the A.J.N., (1911-1912). 4to, blue leatherette. xxviii, 128 pp. 7 plates of coins; 4 portrait plates. VF. (35.00)

C-S 12465. With an introduction by Q. David Bowers. With the 1981 Don Kagin book, the 2 standard references on the topic.

2. EDGAR H. ADAMS' PLATES OF LYMAN H. LOW'S HARD TIMES TOKENS. 1980 Quarterman reprint. 12mo,

spiral bound heavy CaC, gilt. (6) pp. 15 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

"This work is a lithographic compilation of Edgar H Adams' set of 15 individual photographic plates of Lyman H. Low's Hard Times Tokens originally produced circa 1914. The introduction was Alfred Reed's introduction which originally appeared in Wayte Raymond's 1942 Standard Catalogue. Dunham's "Instant Finding List" of 1910 has also been included. Quite scarce.

3. Adams, Eugene A., Lyle W. Dorsett, and Robert S. Pulcipher. THE PIONEER WESTERN BANK-FIRST OF DENVER: 1860-1980. 1984. 4to, brown leatherette, decorated in gilt and blind. 219 pp. Profusely illustrated, many in color. VF. (35.00)

Important for the bank's history from its days as Clark, Gruber & Co. which issued many private gold coins and patterns. Many of the photographs had not been previously published in this most handsome presentation

- 4. Adelson, Howard L. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY 1858-1958. 1958. 4to, red cloth. 390 pp. 23 pls. The covers are slightly soiled, else VF. (30.00)
- A history of the ANS, of special value for the substantial coverage of the early days of American numismatic history. Much of that information is not readily available elsewhere.
- 5. Affleck, Charles J. THE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY OF VIRGINIA. Volumes I and II. 1968 (2nd printing)-1969. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 237, 265 pp. Ills, some in color. VF. (100.00)

- C-S 13434. These two volumes were each issued in limited numbers. Volume I details "Virginia Treasury Notes, County, City, and Town Emissions, and Private and Business Scrip." Volume II details obsolete bank notes. These two impressive volumes have long been most eagerly pursued by currency collectors, and are among the most in demand volumes in the entire series produced by the SPMC.
- 6. Ahwash, Kamal W. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES LIBERTY SEATED DIMES 1837-1891. 1977. 4to, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 411 pp. Enlarged illustrations throughout. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12237. Signed in ink on the front fly, "Numismatically yours / Kam". This standard reference is always in

demand.

- 7. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume III: Three Dollar Gold Pieces 1854-1889. Four Dollar Gold Pieces 1879-1880. 1976. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 92 pp. Ills. The covers are typically rubbed, thus Fine with the contents As New. (25.00) C-S 12238. The text commentary is most helpful here, especially for the stellas.
- 8. Akers, David W. UNITED STATES GOLD PATTERNS. 1975, 1st printing. 4to, decorated processed leather, all edges gilt. 115 pp. Profusely illustrated, many in color. VF. (30.00)
  Subtitled, "A Photographic Study of the Gold Patterns Struck at the United States Mint from 1836 to 1907." The color

photography was by Larry Stevens. The monochrome photography was done by Larry Stevens and Tom Mulvaney. No better numismatic photographer than the aforementioned Mr. Mulvaney is working today.

9. Album, Stephen. (2 books) CATALOGUE OF CALIFORNIA MERCHANTS TOKENS. VOLUME ONE: Northern California; VOLUME TWO: Southern California and San Francisco. 1972, 1974. 8vo, green cloth; blue cloth. np [approximately 400 pp] & 394 pp. Ills. Rarity Guide. VF. (50.00)

C-S 13977 & C-S 13979. "Comprising a dealer listing of the merchants tokens and store cards....", The subtitle of volume I. In addition to the cataloguing of some 12,000 tokens, much important text and background material is included.

10. Alpert, Stephen P. and Lawrence E. Elmen. TOKENS AND MEDALS: A Guide to the Identification and Values of United States Exonumia. 1992. 4to, white printed and illustrated CaC. 300 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (35.00)

A good introduction and overview covering 66 individual categories of exonumia from "Advertising" to "Wooden Money"

with subcategories within.

ll. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XVI. 1903. 8vo, blue buckram, original card covers are missing. 389 pp. Ills. Index bound inside. Clean and VF. (165.00)

Complete years of THE NUMISMATIST prior to 1910 are all extremely elusive to rare. Those with the contents free from discoloration and brittleness are rarer yet. The index, issued separately, bound inside is also scarce.

The December issue contained the first Mail Bid Sale to be conducted by B. Max Mehl, a 33 lot listing, with a closing date of December 25, 1903. At the time Mehl was a shoe store clerk.

12. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXI. 1908 (Complete in 11 Issues). 8vo, blue buckram, original CaC missing. 406 pp. Ills. Index bound inside. Clean and VF. (175.00)

The comments about the rarity mentioned in the lot above apply equally here. This volume is particularly noteworthy as the death of George Heath is reported in the July issue. The August issue contains an article by Edgar H. Adams on Higley coppers. Also the account of Farran Zerbe's purchase of THE NUMISMATIST from Mrs. Heath.

Of note is Howland Wood's mail bid sale of Part I of the "Collection of the Late George F. Heath, Part I" consisting

of 114 lots covering pages 395 to 399.

13. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, Volume XLV. 1911, Whole nos. 210-213. 1911. 4to, original tan paper wraps. 212 pp. 29 pls. Some chipping at the backstrip and at the edges of the oversized paper covers. The triangular top right corner of one number is chipped away. Else the covers are clean and Fine or better. The unopened contents are clean and VF. (100.00)

Important for the first four parts of Edgar H. Adams' classic "Private Gold Coinage" with 3 plates. Also of importance, the serial article, Edward Newell's "Reattribution of Certain Tetradrachms of Alexander the Great" with 16

plates of tetradrachms.

- 14. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, Volume XLV. 1911, Whole nos. 210-213. 1911. 4to, original tan paper wraps. 212 pp. 29 pls. The covers are heavily chipped at the backstrip. the covers of the four issues range from VG to VF. The contents are clean and VF. (100.00) ANOTHER AS ABOVE but with the covers not being as nice.
- 15. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, Volume XLVI. 1912, Whole nos. 214-217. 1912. 4to, original tan paper wraps. 152 pp. 24 pls. Some chipping at the backstrip and at the edges of the oversized paper covers. Else the covers are clean and Fine or better. The unopened contents are clean and VF. (100.00)

Important for the second four parts of Edgar H. Adams' classic "Private Gold Coinage" with 3 portrait plates, 4 coin

plates.

Also of importance, the serial article, Edward Newell's "Reattribution of Certain Tetradrachms of Alexander the Great"

with 15 plates of tetradrachms.

- "The Spanish-American Medals" by William T.R. Marvin (11 pp.). "Numismatic Periodicals", a 4 page list by Malcolm Storer of American and world periodicals primarily devoted to numismatics.
- 16. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, Volume XLV, complete and Volume XLVI, the first issue. 1911 & 1912, Whole nos. 210-214. 1911 & 1912. 4to, original tan paper wraps. Light to moderate waterstaining in the top margins, except for Number 210 which is heavily waterstained in the top margin. Else the covers are generally VG. The contents are nearly Fine. (75.00)

These issues contain the first five original parts of Adams', "Private Gold Coinage". This is a most satisfactory

reference set.

17. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS and Proceedings of the American Numismatic Society. 1913. Volume XLVII. 1914 4to, original tan paper covers. xliv, 168, (15) pp. 12 pls. The bottom left quadrant of the front cover is waterstained not affecting the contents. The backstrip is chipped at the head and foot. Still Fine. (75.00)

A most important volume for the first appearance of THE DATED EUROPEAN COINAGE PRIOR TO 1501 by Albert Frey, 91 pp.; "The Late Louis Oscar Roty. His Life Work and His Influence on the Past and Future of Medallic Art" by George Frederick Kunz; "Coin and Medals in the United States" by Thomas L. Comparette (with 6 plates); "Paper Money Issued by the Sutlers in the Federal Armies during the Civil War by Howland Wood (3 pp.); "William T. R. Marvin, L.H.D., a Biography".

18. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS and Proceedings of the American Numismatic Society. 1914. Volume XLVIII. 1915. 4to, original tan paper covers. 218, (lv)pp. 31 pls. The covers are soiled and chipped. Waterstained from the back cover inward covering 58 pages. The rear cover waterstaining is very heavy and decreasingly so until only some slight trivial wrinkling is visible. The

covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (75.00)

"The Coinage of the West Indies, with Especial Reference to the Cut and Counterstamped Pieces" by Howland Wood" (26 pp.); The Electrum and Silver Coins of Chios Issued during the Sixth, Fifth, and Fourth Centuries, B.C." by Agnes Baldwin: "The Gold Coinage of Latin America" by Harry F. Williams (26 pp.); "The Sou Marque" by Howland Wood; "The Wellington Tokens Relating to Canada" by Eugene Courteau (4 plates); "Coins and Medals of Transylvania in New York Collections" by Moritz Wormser; "The Coinage of the First German African and Asiatic Companies, 1681-1744" by Alfred Frey; "War Medals of the Confederacy" by Bauman Belden.

The quantity, quality, and variety of the articles, with an emphasis on AMERICAN numismatics in the ["Classic"] AJN through the 'teens sadly amplify how the current ANS and the renamed AJN just "don't get it."

A NOTE ON CONDITION: The first 218 pages are VF or better. The remaining pages are succeedingly increasingly waterstained.

19. Andrist, Ralph. THE CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH. 1961. American Heritage. Small 4to, pictorial boards, pictorial endpapers. 153 pp. Ills., many in color. Fine. (30.00)

An overview of the Gold Rush days. Many areas are covered but not in great detail. Pioneer gold coins and ingots are

mentioned. A scarce, introductory work.

20. (Anton, Jr., William T. and Morey Perlmutter). THE ALBERT A. GRINNELL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY ... Originally Catalogued by Barney Bluestone, Syracuse, NY.. 1971 reprint of the seven Bluestone sales held between November 25, 1944 and November 30, 1946. Thick 8vo, green cloth. 651 pp. PRL's for each part. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 13539. 1000 numbered copies. Subtitled, "A Complete Reprint in One Volume of the Seven Sales which Comprised the Most Complete Collection of United States Paper Money ever Assembled by Any Individual". This series remains the premier sale of U.S. paper money yet held. Even individual copies of original sales are rarely offered. As such even this quality reprint has become scarce. Because of the inferior job Mehl did in cataloguing the 1943 Grinnell sale, Grinnell took the rest of his collection to Bluestone who in 7 sales created a classic series of reference catalogues.

21. Atwood, Roland C. ATWOOD'S CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. 1958, 1st ed. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 397 pp. 22 pls. Fine. (25.00)

C-S 13981\*. The first comprehensive standard reference. Clean copies are always sought.

- 22. Atwood, Roland C. Freiberg. ATWOOD'S CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. 1963, 2nd ed. 8vo, dark blue cloth, gilt. 432 pp. 27 pls. The covers are Nearly VF. The contents are VF. (25.00) C-S 13981\*.
- 23. Baker, W.S. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1965 Krause reprint of the 1885 original. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 252 pp. 10 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 15020. The quality Krause reprint, overseen by George Fuld, includes a new addendum, a supplement of specimens unknown to Baker, rarity and price guides, and printed annotations in the margins with updated information. Most useful and vastly underappreciated.

24. Barfield, Rodney and Keith Strawn. THE BECHTLERS AND THEIR COINAGE. North Carolina Mint Masters of Pioneer Gold. 1980, North Carolina Museum of History. 4to, maroon leatherette. 65 pp. Frontis portrait. 1

color plate. Ills. As New. (65.00)
THE SCARCE HARDBOUND FORMAT. "A thorough look at the lives of the various members of the Bechtler family, and their accomplishments, both numismatic and non-numismatic. A catalogue of the Bechtler coinage, illustrated with specimens owned by the North Carolina Museum of History is presented, along with diagnostics of genuine pieces. A very useful reference.... A small number of hardbound copies were also issued." The foregoing is from Jeff Rock's manuscript NUMISMATIC LITERATURE FOR PIONEER AND TERRITORIAL GOLD, which appeared in THE BRASHER BULLETIN.

25. Beistle, M.L. A REGISTER OF HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES AND SUB-VARIETIES. 1964 Bebee's reprint of

the 1929 original. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 261 pp. Frontis. 7 pls. VF. (25.00)

- C-S 12243. This is important as not only was it the bridge between Haseltine and Overton for half dollar attributions, but it also covered varieties of all half dollar issues, including seated, Barber, Walking Liberty, and commemorative halves through 1928. Also of importance is the 7 page Part VII, "History of the Confederate State's [sic] Half Dollar and Restrikes". A quality reprint of the original without any additions or corrections.
- 26. Belden, Bauman L. INDIAN PEACE MEDALS ISSUED IN THE UNITED STATES 1789-1889. 1972 second printing of the Flayderman reprint of the 1927 original. 4to, green cloth, lettered in black. 46 pp. 22 plates. As New. (75.00)

"This is the only authoritative history of the silver, bronze, pewter, and copper medals issued by the American

government and for trading companies to promote peace and friendship with the American Indians.

Only 350 copies of the original edition were printed by the ANS in 1927. Originals editions, especially in choice condition, rarely come to the marketplace, and are expensive when they do. Even this high quality reprint has become

27. Belden, Bauman L. UNITED STATES WAR MEDALS. 1962 Flayderman reprint of the 1916 original ANS offprint. 4to, tan cloth, lettered in black. 72 pp. 1 color plate. 9 monochrome pls. The title page is foxed, else VF. (45.00)

C-S 15695. The original offprint edition, limited to 125 copies, produced by the American Numismatic Society is rare and expensive. At the time it was the only reference containing original documentation authorizing U.S. war medals from the Revolutionary War through 1912. It also catalogues in detail all pertinent information about each medal. Additionally, this contains a comprehensive history of the Congressional Medal of Honor. A superior reference in a nice quality reprint.

28. Benice, Ronald J. ALASKA TOKENS. 1979. 8vo salmon cloth, gilt. 208 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (25.00)

C-S 13984. This profusely illustrated work catalogues more than 1400 tokens, alphabetically by location. Among those acknowledged for having contributed to this work are Lester Burzinski and Arlie Slabaugh. Currently the best reference for the topic.

29. Betton, James L. (ed.) MONEY TALKS. A Numismatic Anthology Selected from CALCOIN NEWS. 1970. 12mo,

blue cloth. 372 pp. llls. The covers are dusty, else VF. (25.00)

Illustrated reprints of over 100 useful articles covering the entire range of numismatics reprinted from the publication of the California State Numismatic Association. Many articles are quite useful, and appeared only in these pages.

30. Betts, Charles Wyllys (William T.R. Marvin and Lyman Haynes Low, eds.). AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY ILLUSTRATED BY CONTEMPORARY MEDALS. 1964 Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute reprint of the 1894 original. 8vo, blue cloth. 332 pp. Frontis. Ills. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are better than VF. (30.00)

C-S 15025°. A quality reprint of the classic work detailing 623 medals, proclamation pieces, and Admiral Vernon

medals beginning from 1556.

31. Betts, Charles Wyllys (William T.R. Marvin and Lyman Haynes Low, eds.). AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY ILLUSTRATED BY CONTEMPORARY MEDALS. 1972 Quarterman Publications reprint of the 1894 original. 8vo, deep maroon cloth, gilt. 369 pp. Frontis. 26 pls. Ills. A 31/2" by 1/2" crescent grease stain on the top of the front cover, thus the covers are Fine. The contents are better than VF. (25.00)

C-S 15025°. This scarce, high quality Quarterman Publications reprint has an added Foreword, Price Guide, and halftone plates (the only reprint with halftones or other photographic illustrations) taken from specimens formerly in the

Leonard Finn collection.

32. Bieciuk, Hank and H.G. "Bill" Corbin. TEXAS CONFEDERATE COUNTY NOTES & PRIVATE SCRIP. 1961. 8vo, Gray CaC, lettered in red. 112 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. Nearly VF. (25.00)

C-S 13428. A profusely illustrated descriptive cataloguing of 505 notes issued from 91 counties. References about

Texas paper money are always in-demand.

33. Birdsall, C.M. THE U.S. BRANCH MINT AT DAHLONEGA, GEORGIA. ITS HISTORY AND COINAGE. 1984.

4to, red and black cloth, gilt. xv, 119, (3) pp. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (65.00)

Spanning the era from 1830 to 1870, this covers the legislation authorizing the constructions and operations of the mint, the C.S.A. Assay Office located there, the coinage, and its postwar activities. Also a useful bibliography. Quite elusive and always in-demand.

34. Borthnick, David and Jack Britton. MEDALS, MILITARY AND CIVILIAN OF THE UNITED STATES. 1984. Military Collectors' News Press. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 289 pp. 4 color plates of ribbons. Ills. VF. (35.00)

Intended as a guidebook, this is a descriptive cataloguing of more than 300 medals and ribbons covering (generally chronologically) from the Andre medal (1780) through those currently awarded. Quite useful and scarce.

35. Bourne, Remy. VOLUME V. FIXED PRICE LIST & PRICES PAID FOR LIST'S (sic) OF UNITED STATES COIN DEALERS 1950-1959. 1992. 2 volumes, each is matching oblong quarto, original maroon leatherette, gilt. Printed on rectos only. (19), 228 pp. 111s. A thin scuff on the front cover of Volume I, else VF to As New. (125.00)

There are five introductions in this volume: by Q. David Bowers, Martin Gengerke, Pete Smith, Laurese Katen, and

Helen Wallace.

The listings do not end with 1959. Rather, they list those dealers' lists which started in 1950 to 1959, continuing

to the end of the run.

Remy's FIXED PRICE LISTS & PRICE PAID FOR LISTS issued in five different volumes covering from pre-1900 through 1950-1959, are the only references for the series extant; they were published in extremely small quantities.

36. Bowers, Q. David. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY, Volumes I &

II. 1991. 4to, brown leatherette gilt. 1744 total pages. Text illustrations. As New. (100.00)

Bowers approach was to summarize the important events and also the fascinating bits of ephemera from each volume of THE NUMISMATIST from 1888 onward. This is quite a useful highlight guide which although it cannot replace a complete set of THE NUMISMATIST should one become available and should you have a spare \$30,000, but it is quite a readable and informative precis.

Incidentally one of only 2 entries in the index in the "X" section is Myron Xenos.

37. Bowers, Q. David. THE HISTORY OF UNITED STATES COINAGE AS ILLUSTRATED BY THE GARRETT COLLECTION. 1979, 1st printing. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 572 pp. Many color and b&w plates. The covers are dusty, else As New. (30.00)

Inscribed "To / Don & Dolly Miller / with all good / wishes / Q. David Bowers / Oct. 18, 1979.

Our choice as the best, readable, (and low priced) survey on American numismatics: 19th and 20th century numismatic history, early American coinage, history of the mint, private and territorial gold. Too often books like this are taken for granted and not really read. Required in every library.

38. Bowers, Q. David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Illustrated History. 1982, 1st printing. 4to, red leatherette, gilt. 415 pp. 24 color plates. Text illustrations. The covers are a bit dusty, else VF to As New. (25.00)

A Bowers and Merena adhesive label with the griffin logo on the front pastedown with the inked inscription, "Best

wishes to / Don & Dolly / Miller / from / Q. David Bowers / October 5, 1982.

Produced as an adjunct to the auction of the Eliasberg collection of U.S. gold coins, this readable tome is the best one volume reference on the topic: mints and minting, the important gold coin collectors of the 19th and 20th centuries, gold coins by series, much significant numismatic information, anecdotes, and a significant bibliography of articles, books, and auction catalogues. Too often taken for granted. A superb reference for a modest price.

39. Bowers, O. David. VIRGIL BRAND: THE MAN AND HIS ERA. Profile of a Numismatist. 1983. 4to, brown

leatherette, gilt. 248 pp. Frontis. 8 color pls. Monochrome ills. VF to As New. (20.00)

The Bowers ocuvre was written to accompany the Bowers and Ruddy sale of the Virgil Brand collection. The book deals with the legendary numismatic figure by dealing with his exploits year-by-year. Sketches of other Brand family members are also included. Fascinating.

40. Bowers, Q. David. THE WATERFORD WATER CURE. A Numismatic Inquiry. 1992. 4to, blue leatherette, gilt. 221 pp. 111s. (45.00)

THE LIMITED NUMBERED AND SIGNED EDITION. Copy number 54 of 650 such copies. Printed in a typeset limitation adhesive label on the front pastedown, the copy number, Q.D.B's signature, "October 21, 1992", & "Don Miller" as the recipient. Inscribed beside the label, "All good / wishes to / Don / from / Dave". The Introduction to this Bowers labor-of-love was written by John Ford.

41. Breen, Walter. A COINER'S CAVIAR. Walter Breen's Encyclopedia of United States and Colonial Proof Coins 1722-1977. 1977. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt. 324 pp. llls. VF to As New. (60.00)

The standard reference. The original clothbound edition of this modern classic is quite still desirable for its durable format, and because the 1988 softbound addition contains minimal additions.

42. Breen, Walter (ed.). THE METROPOLITAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL. Issue No. 1. May-June 1961. 12mo,

glossy self covered. 16 pp. llls. VF to As New. (30.00)

"You now hold in your hands the first issue of a new publication explicitly intended for you, the advanced collector." This journal's lifespan consisted of only two issues. This one contains 4 articles: 3 by Breen - a 1795 dollar struck over a 1794 dollar; 4 pages on Massachusetts silver; and 4 pages, "Footnotes to Penny Whimsy" - and one article by Lynn Glaser on a subvariety of a 1794 cent. This was produced in quite limited quantities; no more than 300 copies were produced. Scarce (especially so nice), important, and always in demand.

43. Breen, Walter with the collaboration of Ronald J. Gillio. CALIFORNIA PIONEER FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1983. 4to, blue and gold pictorial CaC. 160 pp. 111s. But for several corners being slightly bent, The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (125.00)

Subtitled, "Historic Gold Rush Small Change 1852-1856 and Suppressed Jewelers' Issues 1859-1882." This is a systematic descriptive cataloguing of all of the hundreds of known types including provenances. Among the most heavily sought references currently. Seemingly, copies were sought by everyone at this past summer's A.N.A. convention.

44. Brigham, Clarence S. PAUL REVERE'S ENGRAVINGS. 1969, 2nd ed. 4to, red and blue cloth, gilt. 262 pp. 77 pls. As New. (65.00)

A sumptuous work with numerous illustrations of colonial money engraved by Revere. One chapter deals exclusively with Revere's engravings of paper money; other chapters are of peripheral numismatic utility. Produced by the American Antiquarian Society, this is scarce in numismatic channels.

45. Burgett, Maurice. INDIANA TERRITORY AND OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. BOUND WITH Steven Whitfield. KANSAS OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1980. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 79, 87 pp. 6 pls. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (35.00)

C-S 13425a & C-S 13403a. This was the first combined volume produced by the SPMC.

46. Burnie, R[obert] H[enry] SMALL CALIFORNIA AND TERRITORIAL GOLD COINS. QUARTER DOLLARS, HALF DOLLARS, DOLLARS, 1955. 4to, original blue leatherette covers, gilt. 96 pp. VF. (35.00)

C-S 12469. While several of the issues listed within this monograph are "fantasies", this is the only reference source for the fractional gold souvenir issues that were issued for American expositions and fairs from 1900 to 1915. Incidentally, the blue covers are a scarcer color variant, as opposed to the usually seen black.

47. Burns, Jack. MEDIA OF EXCHANGE USED IN STATE AND FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES. 1960. 12mo, gray

CaC. Numbered pages 341-378 of which 14 are plates. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Signed on the inside front cover. This offprint was originally published in the ANNALS OF THE CARNEGIE MUSEUM, Volume 35, 1960, pages 341 to 378. Burns was a research associate for the section of Coins and medals for the museum. "To date no numismatic information has been located which deals primarily with the media of exchange now or formerly used within the various states and federal penitentiaries of the United States." A nice copy.

48. Campbell, Harry F. CAMPBELL'S TOKENS OF UTAH. 1982. 4to, gray printed CaC, covered by clear plastic sheets with plastic strip binding. 392 pp. Profusely illustrated. Nearly VF. (35.00)

Inscribed in blue ink on the title, "No. 20 / To Donald / Good Hunting / Harry F. Campbell." A descriptive

cataloguing by location.

- 49. Campbell, Lance. PRISONER-OF-WAR AND CONCENTRATION CAMP MONEY OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. 1989. BNR Press. 4to, black cloth. 143 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (35.00) An excellent reference: a systematic cataloguing of over 7500 items.
- 50. Carlson, Carl W.A. and Michael Hodder (eds). THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY. 1990. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 372 pp. Ills. As New. (50.00)

This binding matches that of the two-volume Bowers ANA centennial history offered above. The quality of the contributors to this anthology are unmatched in contemporary American numismatic literature. The papers written by the contributors are of great importance to American numismatics. Unfortunately, may have purchased this book as an expensive shelf filler.

Among the more noteworthy (translation: my favorite) of the 29 articles are: Breen's "Philadelphia's Original Flying Disks: Early American Coppers -- Blanks, Sources, Identifying Marks"; John McCloskey's "Caped Bust Half Dimes"; the Hodder, Ford, and Rubin paper presented at the ANS, but not included in the COAC gold book "The 1861 Paquet Double Eagles"; John Adams "Back to Medal Collecting"; Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli's "Old Friends and Common Goals: The Evolution of

Numismatics in the United States"; Carl Carlson's "Garrett, Raymond, and the Ellsworth Collection".

Of special note is Eric Newman's definitive "Heath Counterfeit Detectors", by far the best reference on the topic which is the most comprehensive work ever written on the topic, is already the standard reference and is worth the price

of the whole book by itself.

Carothers, Neil. FRACTIONAL MONEY. A HISTORY OF THE SMALL COINS AND FRACTIONAL PAPER CURRENCY OF THE UNITED STATES. 1930 original edition. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. 372 pp. The covers

are nearly Fine. The contents are Fine. (60.00)

C-S 13465. Fundamentally this was Carothers 1916 doctoral dissertation from Princeton: a critically important, comprehensive work including key chapters on colonials, the U.S. Mint, coinage laws, and coinage and the Civil War.

Indispensable.

52. Cassidy, Daniel G. THE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF FLORIDA PAPER MONEY. 1980. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. vi, 248 pp. Profusely illustrated: 470 illustrations of which 285 are of Florida paper money. As New. (45.00)

THE SCARCE HARDBOUND EDITION. This "catalogs every known example of Florida paper money, [and] also relates the history surrounding the banks, businesses, or individuals that circulated currency," from the [not present] dustjacket. Currency from 71 of 72 Florida towns are represented

53. Castenholz & Sons. THE NUMISMATIC MESSENGER, Complete in 2 volumes: 24 numbers in 23 issues. From

January 1971 through November-December 1972. Each is 8vo, with card covers. VF. (75.00)

"A delight to read or just to look at, numismatic bookseller Bill Castenholz's scholarly journal/house organ/fixed price list deserves credit as the finest publication of its type ever published in the United States." (from Kolbe's Ted Craige Sale, lot 768).

54. Chambers, William Nisbet. THOMAS HART BENTON: Old Bullion Benton. 1782-1858. Senator from the New West. A Drama of Political Conflict. 1956. 8vo, black cloth, gilt. xv, 518 pp. 2 interior pages are heavily discolored from newsprint having been laid in. Fine. (35.00)

A scholarly biography of the defender of hard-money against the "Monster", the National Bank. Quite useful for the

"Hard Times" period. Also with a superb 17 page bibliography.

55. Coffee, Jr., John M. LAND COMPANY AND REAL ESTATE TOKENS. 1991. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 110 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (25.00)

A systematic cataloguing with the listings alphabetically by state, and by location within.

56. Coffee, Jr., John M. and Harold V. Ford (compilers and editors). THE ATWOOD-COFFEE CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Fourth Edition. Volume One: The Listing. 1983. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 548 pp. Vals. Slight edge spotting, else VF. (35.00)

C-S 13981\*. A production of the American Vecturist Association, this standard reference work "Describes in detail and gives the approximate market value of every known transportation token issued in the United States ..., U.S. Possessions, and Canada, up to June, 1982. Includes an Index providing instant identification of any token."

57. Cohen, Jr., Roger S. AMERICAN HALF CENTS. THE "LITTLE HALF SISTERS". A Reference Book on the United States Half Cent Coined from 1793 to 1857. 1971, 1st ed., 1st printing. 4to, tan cloth. 105 pp. 11ls. VF. (30.00)

C-S 12278. The first edition of a standard reference, each date and variety is illustrated and thoroughly described

including useful historical text and rarity information.

58. Coulter, Mayre Burns. VERMONT OBSOLETE CURRENCY AND SCRIP. 1972. 4to, white cloth, gilt. 151 pp.

Ills. Rarity guide. The white covers are soiled, else VF. (35.00)

C-S 13431. This SPMC production typically is seen with the usual maroon cloth binding. This binding variant, the first we have seen, may have been specially prepared for presentation, though nothing inside indicates so. Note: nothing relating to Vermont colonial coinage is present here.

59. Cowan, Robert Ernest & Anne Bancroft, and Addie L. Barros. THE FORGOTTEN CHARACTERS OF OLD SAN FRANCISCO Including the Famous Bummer & Lazarus and EMPEROR NORTON. 1964. 12mo, beige cloth. 105 pp. Frontis of Norton. 11 plates of Norton and 22 other plates. VF to As New. (35.00)

In addition to the chapter by Ballou about Norton (a reprint from the SAN FRANCISCO SUNDAY CALL, September 27, 1908), accounts of and recollections about Emperor Norton permeate this work. Included is a plate with 3 samples of Norton scrip. Also the last chapter is a "Portrait Gallery of Emperor Norton I". Extremely scarce.

60. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence L Criswell. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY: A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, and Prices. 1957, 1st edition. 8vo, brown leatherette. 277 pp. 11ls. VF. (30.00)

C-S 13447°, "A handy guidebook with prices for the collector." Includes the 1957 price supplement. The scarce first

edition in excellent condition.

61. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence L. Criswell. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY: A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, and Prices. 1964, 1st revised edition. 8vo, pink, gray, red, and maroon cloth. 292 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00) C-S 13447°.

- 62. Criswell, Grover C. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY. A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity and Prices. 1976, 2nd revised ed. 8vo, gray cloth, lettered in red. 294 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (30.00) C-S 13447°.
- 63. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence Criswell. CRISWELL'S CURRENCY SERIES. Vol. 11, Second Edition: CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES BONDS, A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, 1979, 2nd ed. 8vo, gray cloth, lettered in blue. 373 pp. Ills. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (35.00)

C-S 13448. This standard reference is a profusely illustrated, comprehensive descriptive cataloguing of the series.

64. Criswell, Grover. NORTH AMERICAN CURRENCY. 1965, 1st ed. Thick 8vo, green pictorial cloth. 910 pp.

Ills. Vals. The spine is discolored to a blue hue, else VF. (40.00)

C-S 13359. Contents of the profusely illustrated, comprehensive, huge reference include "Colonial and Continental Currency; United States Currency; Canadian Paper Money; Mexican Paper Money; Confederate Paper Money and Bonds; Notes and Bonds of the Individual States, Cities, Towns, Railroad Companies and Merchants. A must for every numismatic library, quite a nice copy.

65. Criswell, Grover, NORTH AMERICAN CURRENCY, 1969, 2nd ed. Thick 8vo, pink pictorial cloth, 942 pp. llls. Vals. The spine is sunned else VF. (45.00)

C-S 13359. The better edition. In both this and previous lot, the binding is perfect, guite unusual in the thick

volume. This is also quite a nice copy.

66. Cunningham, Paul. MICHIGAN TRADE TOKENS. 1987. Thick 8vo, black cloth. 740 pp. 11ls. Vals. VF with the contents better. (30.00)

The definitive reference is a systematic cataloguing of over 10,000 tokens from about 670 towns.

67. Curto, James J. MILITARY TOKENS OF THE UNITED STATES 1866-1969. 1970. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 304 pp. llls. Vals. VF. (25.00)

C-S 14002. After the Sutler token era ended, military tokens were issued by Post Traders in 1876, the PX in beginning in 1895, NCO clubs, Officers clubs, etc. This illustrated catalogue gives descriptions, metal, and values. ...

68. Doering, David and Susan. CALIFORNIA FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1980, 1st edition. 4to, black pictorial cloth. 144 pp. Frontis. Ills. Vals. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12470. Inscribed in ink on the title, "8-20-80 / To: Donald Miller & Family / A pleasure to meet you at the 1980 Cincinnati / ANA. / Sincerely / David & Susan Doering / Kristi Doering". We do not know which of the principals actually wrote and signed the inscription.

The work illustrates all of the then known 509 types, describes them fully, prices them in several grades,

establishes a rarity guide, and includes good background text. Quite scarce.

69. Doering, David. CALIFORNIA FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1982, 2nd edition. 4to, white pictorial cloth. 196 pp. Frontis. Ills. Vals. VF. (45.00)

C-S 12470. As above but the second edition. Quite scarce and most user friendly.

70. Duphorne, R. THE EARLY QUARTERS OF THE UNITED STATES 1796, 1804-1807, 1815-1828, 1831-1838.

1975. 8vo, gray glossy CaC., lettered in black. 73 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12283. This scarce reference describes the obverses and reverses of each of the 88 "varieties" issued from 1796 to 1838, gives a new numbering system, and identifies particular dies and a 10 pages chart of die marriages. Few references about the bust quarter series have been produced.

Durand, Roger H. OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP OF RHODE ISLAND AND THE PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS. 1981. Society of Paper Money Collectors. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 276 pp. 111s. Rarity guide. The covers are slightly dusty, else VF. (30.00)

C-S 13425b. The purpose of this book is to record the banking history of Rhode Island during the private banking

period." This is one of the more elaborate SPMC works.

72. Durand, Roger H. [4 different titles] INTERESTING NOTES ABOUT .... Each is 8vo with printed and illustrated CaC. Each is VF. (75.00)

[1]: ... ALLEGORICAL REPRESENTATIONS [& Classical Mythology]. 1994. Gray CaC. 106 pp. 5 tinted pls. Ills.

Numbered copy 141 of 300 made. Each of 95 pages has a paper money vignette illustrated with the remainder of the page explaining the vignette.

[2]: ... CHRISTMAS. 1993. Blue CaC. 106 pp. Ills. An illustrated listing of notes, sheets, checks, and souvenir cards pertaining to Christmas and Santa Claus. Numbered copy 210 of 300 made.

[3]: ... DENOMINATIONS. 1988. Green CaC. 122 pp. A descriptive cataloguing of obsolete notes with

denominations from 1 mil to \$100,000 with data on collectibility, rarity, availability, and "comments".

14: ... TERRITORIES. 1992. Tan CaC. 213 pp. Ills. An illustrated listing, alphabetically, of 33 territories. Much historical text with a chart for each territory detailing banknotes, scrip, checks, and fiscal paper; then a systematic descriptive cataloguing of the "paper" within each territory with a rarity guide.

73. Durst, Lorraine S. UNITED STATES AUCTION CATALOGS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1981. 4to, maroon leatherette. 87 pp. The covers are slightly dusty, else VF. (35.00)

Largely replaced by Gengerke and Adams, still of use for its indexes of 19th century auction catalogues (especially the Bangs series) despite its occasionally Byzantine organization.

74. Elder, Thomas L. THE MEDALS AND TOKENS OF HENRY CLAY. 1918. 8vo, brown printed CaC. 15 pp. Text ills. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF. (25.00)

The text of Elder's speech delivered January 3, 1918 at the ANS. !2 of the pages comprise a descriptive, illustrated cataloguing of 32 medals. The white paper covered reprint is common; original copies are not.

75. Evans, George G. (Publisher). ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT WITH A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN COINAGE ... BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES ... A GLOSSARY OF MINT TERMS .... 1886. 8vo, maroon decorated cloth, gilt. vii, 160, (4) pp. Ills. Frontis of Washington medal. 24 halftone plates of coins. A fine engraving of the Philadelphia Mint. 2 fine engravings of Knox and Rittenhouse. A collotype plate of Daniel Fox. Fine. (45.00)

C-S 12516. Hundreds of thousands of copies of this work were issued in various conditions and numerous varieties in most years from 1885 through 1902. Important for the history of the Mint, and for the biographical sketches Jefferson, Hamilton, and all Mint directors. NOTE: the engraving of Rittenhouse is scarce. Much other useful information is contained herein: a glossary of mint terms, and a cataloguing of coins in the Mint cabinet. Each numismatic library should have at least one edition of an "Evans". This is a sound clean copy of a work which most frequently appears heavily used and damaged.

76. Evans, George G. HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT with ... a Complete Description of AMERICAN COINAGE from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 1892. 8vo, blue pebbled cloth. (6), 179, (5) pp. Text ills. 28 plates of coins. The covers are Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (50.00)

The 1892 Mint Centennial Edition is perhaps the most eagerly sought volume. Unlike this copy which is quite pleasing,

"Evans'" tend be heavily worn. They also appear in a seemingly infinite number of "varieties".

The value of their contents and features also tend to be overlooked or minimized. Included are biographical sketches of Mint personnel, and statistics of the "Annual Products of Gold and Silver in the different States, and Foreign Countries, with Monetary Statistics of all Nations."

For the variety collector, this has the usual intaglio plate of the U.S. Mint at Philadelphia, but without the usual frontis of the Washington medal. Also present are halftones of the 4 then-operating branch mints; a halftone of the Assay Office in New York; 2 halftones plates of Mint Directors and Supervisors from 1792-1892; and 3 portrait halftones.

77. Fauver, L.B. EXONUMIA SYMBOLISM & CLASSIFICATION. 1982. 8vo, yellow cloth. 350 pp. Profusely illustrated. As New. (60.00)

Subtitled, "A Catalogue of Kettle Pieces and an examination of the Symbolism and Classification of Kettle Pieces and of American Exonumia of the Hard Times, Compromise, and Civil War Periods". Scarce, a classic in its field.

- 78. Feisel, Duane H. FEISEL'S CATALOGUE OF PARKING TOKENS OF THE WORLD. 1972, 2nd ed. 8vo, russet cloth, gilt. xx, 244 pp. llls. As New. (30.00)

  C-S 14013. A systematic cataloguing including 190 pages devoted to U.S. parking tokens and 11 pages of Canadian.
- 79. Feisel, Duane H. and Stephen Album. CALIFORNIA TRADE TOKEN PLACE NAMES. 1982. 8vo, gold CaC, white plastic comb (GBC) binding. 42 pages printed on rectos. 3 pls. VF. (20.00)

A systematic listing of place names, then within: county, number of different tokens struck from the "place",

relative rarity, & some characteristics of tokens from said place. Most useful.

- 80. Ferguson, Lewis K. IOWATRADE TOKENS. 1984. 8vo, russet cloth, gilt. 520 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (35.00)
- C-S 14014. The standard reference.

  81. Fernald, Kay and Kay McDowell. RUBLES TO STATEHOOD. A CATALOG OF ALASKAN NUMISMATIC ITEMS
- 81. Fernald, Kay and Kay McDowell. RUBLES TO STATEHOOD. A CATALOGOF ALASKAN NUMISMATIC HEM-INCLUDING A HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF EARLY ALASKAN TRADE AND PRIVATE TOKENS, MEDALS, AND EXONUMIA, OFFICIAL AND UNOFFICIAL SPECIMENS. 1965. 4to, white printed and pictorial CaC. 3-holed throughout as issued. 134 pp. Ills. The bottom 2" and top 1" of the backstrip is chipped. Fine. (35.00) C-S 14015. With the scarce 6 page pricing and rarity guide.
- 82. Fischer, Roger A. TIPPECANOE AND TRINKETS TOO, The Material Culture of American Presidential Campaigns 1828-1984. 1988. 4to, tan cloth. 322 pp. 247 illustrations. VF. (40.00)

This is both a scholarly and readable volume dealing with the relics (collectibles) of past presidential campaigns. This gives the historical, narrative perspective to the numismatic volumes like DeWitt and Sullivan. Quite scarce within numismatic circles.

83. Frank, Charles. COIN PRESERVATION HANDBOOK. 1964, 1st ed. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt 135 pp. IIls. But

for some neat interior inked underlining by Mr. Miller, VF. (35.00)

C-S 16094. "This practical handbook ... relates in simple and nontechnical language everything the collector should know about coin deterioration, and how to apply preventative and corrective techniques." This also includes information about coinage metals, corrosion mechanisms, electrochemistry, and chemical cleaning processes. Perhaps the best one volume reference on the topic.

84. Freeman, Harley L. FLORIDA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1967. 4to, maroon cloth. (8), 103 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

C-S 13390. Autographed on the title by Freeman. This standard reference is part of the series produced by the Society of Paper Money Collectors.

85. Freeman, Sarah Elizabeth. MEDALS RELATING TO MEDICINE AND ALLIED SCIENCES IN THE NUMISMATIC COLLECTION OF THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. A CATALOGUE. 1964. 4to, original green cloth. xx, 430 pp. 32 fine plates. The covers are Fine; the contents are VF. (75.00)

C-S 16349°. The basis of the collection was a 1932 donation by Dr. Henry Barton Jacobs, and supplemented by three other major collections: Dr. William Welch, Dr. Atwood Kelly, and Dr. Jonas Friedenwald. A thorough descriptive

cataloguing, with provenances, of 922 medals. Includes a good bibliography. Important and scarce.

86. Friedberg, Milton R. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES FRACTIONAL AND POSTAL CURRENCY. 1978. 4to, pictorial CaC. 158 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13479. A "NASCA" production, a must for the collector. Not only an illustrated guide but also includes extensive text, provenancing, and an important cross-referencing guide.

87. Friedberg, Robert. PAPER MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES. 1953, 1st edition. 4to, green cloth gilt. 128 pp. Ills. Vals. Some slight spotting on the rear cover, else VF or better. (75.00)

C-S 13480" (for the 5th edition onward). Many currency collectors try to collect all the "Friedberg" editions, much as many coin collectors have attempted to assemble complete sets of Redbooks. Unmarked, clean first editions are decidedly scarce and in demand. This is the best copy we have seen.

88. Friedberg, Robert. PAPER MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES. A Complete Illustrated Guide with Valuations. 1955, 2nd ed. 4to, maroon pebbled cloth covers. 151 pp. Ills. Vals. VF or better. (50.00)

C-S 13480\* (for the 5th edition onward). This is as nice a copy of the scarce second edition as we have seen.

89. Fuld, George and Melvin. PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS. 1982, 4th revised edition. 8vo, red cloth, gilt.

359 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

An indispensable reference both for the specific collector and the general numismatist. Not merely a catalogue, it is a veritable encyclopedia. The enlarged illustrations, listings, and updated information are not available in any one volume reference. This replaced the small black flexible leatherette books published in the Whitman Publishing Co. "Black Book" series.

90. Fuld, George and Melvin. TOKEN COLLECTOR'S PAGES. 1972 Quarterman Publications. 8vo, black cloth,

lettered in silver. 255 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

Volume 3 in the series "Gleanings from THE NUMISMATIST", this includes articles originally published in 87 issues of between February 1948 and October 1971, generally from the Fulds' series, "Token Collector's Page".

91. Fuld, George and Melvin. U.S. CIVIL WAR STORE CARDS. 1975, 2nd ed. Quarterman reprint. Thick 8vo, blue cloth. 615, 30 pp. Ills. VF. (45.00)

C-S 14021\*. The definitive reference. This profusely illustrated reference catalogues over 8400 store cards by state,

C-S 14021". The definitive reference. This profusely illustrated reference catalogues over 8400 store cards by state, and alphabetically by city or town, giving the metal, the edge type, the rarity, and the Hetrich-Guttag reference number. This edition includes "New Finds and Corrections" from the journal of the CWTS. Important.

- 92. Garland, Paul. THE HISTORY OF EARLY TENNESSEE BANKS AND THEIR ISSUES. 1983. 4to, gray buckram, gilt. (9), 256 pp. 3 color plates. Ills. Rarity guide. As New. (35.00)
- 93. Gengerke, Martin. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. 1990, 8th ed. 4to, spiral bound, laminated CaC. 271 pp. VF to As New. (50.00)

Printed on recycled acid-free paper, the 8th (and still most recent) edition, a work of heroic proportions, lists over 13,000 actual numismatic auction sales conducted in the United States between 1828 and July 31, 1990. Each dealer is

listed alphabetically, with each sale then listed chronologically.

Also included in the listings are the types of catalogues, the types of illustrations within, the form of the prices realized, and miscellaneous features. This is the standard reference which numismatic literature dealers and collectors find indispensable. About 100 copies of this edition were produced. Quite scarce and required in every numismatic library.

94. Gould, George. MERCHANT TOKENS OF MONTANA 1889-1939. 1978. 4to, tan illustrated CaC, black plastic comb binding. 167, (4) pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (30.00)

Signed on the title in ink, copy number 875 of a limited edition. A systematic cataloguing organized by town.

95. Govan, Thomas Payne. NICHOLAS BIDDLE, Nationalist and Public Banker 1786-1844. 1959. University of Chicago Press. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. xii, 429 pp. Nearly VF. (35.00)

This was the first scholarly biography of Biddle, a Princeton graduate at 15, Secretary to the American Minister in Paris at 20, editor of the Lewis & Clark journals, and the President of the Second Bank of the United States who had a historical conflict with Andrew Jackson.

96. Greenslet, Phil W. (edited by David Schenkman.) THE MEDALS OF FRANKLIN. A Catalog of Medals, Tokens, Medallions, and Plaques Issued in Honor of Franklin. 1993. 4to, gray cloth, gilt. 332 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (35.00)

A systematic, descriptive cataloguing of about 500 items, the best and most comprehensive work on the topic.

97. Griffiths, William H. THE STORY OF THE AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY. 1959. 4to, maroon quarter

cloth, gilt. 92 pp. Ills. 8 fine double page, steel plate engravings of vignettes. VF. (100.00)

These were distributed by the ABNC to certain VIPs and stockholders; they were not sold. Despite this being a history of the ABNC from 1795 to 1958, the major appeal of the book is the superb vignettes representing the epitome of the craft: all the presidents through Eisenhower, 22 foreign dignitaries (Schweitzer, Marti, Sun Yat-Sen, Juarez), 20 prominent Americans (Edison, Daniel Webster, Franklin, Robert E. Lee, Hamilton), 9 of architecture (Statue of Liberty, Notre Dame, the Acropolis), trains, ships, allegories (reminiscent of Educational Notes), and styles of currency. Always in demand, deservedly.

98. Gwynne & Day (Bankers). THE DESCRIPTIVE REGISTER OF GENUINE BANK NOTES for the Detection of Spurious and Altered Bills. 1977 Roy Pennell reprint of the 1862 original. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 168 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13627. A worthy substitute for the elusive, expensive original (which after being issued were heavily used). Important for the collector of obsolete notes. Added in typescript to the original title page "From the Library of Eric P. Newman".

99. Hancock, Virgil and Larry Spanbauer. STANDARD CATALOGUE OF COUNTERFEIT AND ALTERED UNITED STATES COINS. 1979. Small 4to, tan leatherette. 221 pp. 111s. A few ink smears from the printing process on several pages, else VF. (20.00)

The work is divided into sections discussing counterfeits of individual issues (half cents, large cents, colonials,

silver and gold issues) and includes much important background and technical material. Quite useful.

100. Haxby, James. STANDARD CATALOG OF UNITED STATES BANK NOTES 1782 TO 1866. Complete in 4 volumes. 1988. Matching 4to, blue pictorial cloth. 2702 pages in 4 volumes. Profusely illustrated. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (250.00)

This huge, heroic work is the standard reference on obsolete bank notes. It took nearly 10 years from start to finish. About 20,000 different notes were photographed for this extraordinary project. Scrip is not included in these volumes. Because of the size of this work and its concomitant cost, it is doubtful that this will soon or, perhaps, ever be reprinted.

101. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S INFALLIBLE COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT By Authority from the United States Treasury Department, Revised, Banking House and Counting Room Edition, Pat'd July 2, 1867. 1867, 2nd edition. Large 8vo, original brown cloth stamped in gilt and blind, bevelled edges. 39, (1) pp. Fine frontis plate of seven Presidents surrounding an eagle with a vignette of the Treasury Department building beneath. Unnumbered finely engraved Laban Heath banknote style business card facsimile. Engraved September 3, 1866 letter from Treasury Department authorizing use of the illustrations. Finely engraved numbered plates 2-8, 10 & 11. 2 plates of Heath's microscopic glass. Plate 7 has been disbound, is chipped at the edges, and has been laid in. Repeated pencilled "S.F. McBride" on the front and rear pastedowns, and front fly. Some "ghosting" of the plates on the facing pages. The covers are rubbed at the corners, heavily so at the head and foot of the spine. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (150.00)

Newman Variety 2-BH-1 or 2-BH-2, or a new variety. BH-1 calls for "PLATE 15" on the Heath business card, and with a hole punched through the "15". BH-2 calls for "PLATE 15" not being printed on the plate with no hole through the card. This Heath card is an unlisted combination: no "Plate 15", but with the hole through the card. The cover is illustrated on the lower left of page 265 in Newman's section in the A.N.A. Anthology. The cover is illustrated on the upper left of page 264 in Newman's section in THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY. This is an above average copy of this

edition.

102. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S GREATLY IMPROVED AND ENLARGED GOVERNMENT COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT. Pocket edition. 1870, third edition, revised and corrected. 16mo, maroon cloth, gilt. 40 pp. Numbered plates 2-10, 17. 2 plates of Heath's microscopic glass. Some inked and pencilled notations from previous owners on the front fly. The covers are faded with some spotting, heavily faded at the spine. A small chip in the middle of the spine. For wear, the covers are Fine. The binding is sound and tight. The printed contents are VF. The blank reverses of the plates are foxed. Plates 5, 8 and 10 are foxed. The other plates have minimal or no foxing. Thus, the plates are variously Fine or better. (150.00)

Newman Variety 3-P-4. On balance this is a very nice copy with many less defects than one normally encounters in

these heavily used works.

The definitive standard reference and catalogue for this series is Eric Newman's "HEATH'S COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS: An Extraordinarily Successful Comedy of Errors" (pages 241-277) in the THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY. Until Mr. Newman's profusely illustrated paper, no systematic, substantive reference for this popular, but confusing series existed. The cover of this variety is illustrated on the upper right of age 263 in Newman's section in THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY.

103. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S INFALLIBLE COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT By Authority from the United States Treasury Department, Revised, Banking House and Counting Room Edition. 1870, [third revised edition). Large 8vo, original green cloth stamped in gilt and blind, bevelled edges. 43, (1) pp. Fine frontis plate of seven Presidents surrounding an eagle with a vignette of the Treasury Department building beneath. Engraved September 3, 1866 letter from Treasury Department authorizing use of the illustrations. Il finely engraved plates: nos. 1& 2 unnumbered; 2 plates are numbered "4", no plate is numbered "5". I plate of Heath's microscopic glass. The spine is soiled, and rubbed at the head and foot. The covers are rubbed at the corners and are slightly soiled. The front joint is cracked. The contents are Fine. (175.00)

Newman Variety 3-BH-6 with pages 35 and 36 omitted. No Laban Heath banknote style business card facsimile is present. The cover is illustrated on the upper left of page 265 in Newman's section in THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY.

104. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S INFALLIBLE GOVERNMENT COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR LARGE AND IMPROVED EDITION ILLUSTRATED WITH PROOF IMPRESSIONS FROM THE ENGRAVED GOVERNMENT PLATES BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1877, 12th edition. 8vo, maroon cloth stamped in gilt and blind, bevelled edges. 41, (8) pp. Finely engraved title page. 11 finely engraved plates. J.H. Frank, a previous owner signed his name in ink at the bottom of plate 6 and in the signature location on the intaglio plate. The spine is sunned and spotted. Slight rub at the corners, edges and head & foot of the spine. Slight peripheral spotting of the covers. The intaglio title page, and the numbered plates are foxed, otherwise problem-free. Overall, the covers are VG to Fine. The printed text is clean and VF. (175.00)

Newman Variety, 12-BH-2. The title printed in gilt on the front cover is UNITED STATES TREASURY AND BANK NOTE DETECTOR. The cover is illustrated on the lower left of page 265 in Newman's section in THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC

ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY.

105. Hemphill, James. OREGON TRADE TOKENS. 1992. 8vo, brown leatherette, gilt. 592 pp. llls. Rarity guide. As New. (45.00)

9100 tokens issued by 523 locations are systematically listed.

106. Hepburn, Aslonzol, Barton. A HISTORY OF CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES With a Brief Description of the Currency Systems of All Commercial Nations. 1915, 2nd ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 552 pp. The top edge

dusty, else VF. (45.00)

C-S 13486. "1 [Hepburn] believe that there is no one work of convenient size and popular character covering the history of the coinage and currency of the United States, with data and details in chronological order, available as a book of reference." This is a substantive chronological, historical study of American paper money in 27 chapters from colonial currency through the Federal Reserve. Important!

107. Hibler, Harold E. and Charles V. Kappen. SO-CALLED DOLLARS. 1963. 4to, yellow cloth. 156 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (60.00)

The standard reference illustrates virtually all of the 1033 items beginning with the Erie Canal medal of 1826 thorough descriptions and explanations. While the valuations are shall we say optimistic, their relative values are of use. Copies of this are in constant demand.

WITH the 1978/1979 Johnson & Jensen price supplement.

108. Hills, Leslie (compiler). BRITISH COLUMBIA NUMISMATICA, Part I Featuring Trade Tokens. 1980. 8vo, white CaC. 400 pp. llls. Fine. (25.00)

An illustrated, systematic listing by city or town.

109. Hoch, Alfred (ed.) SELECTED ARTICLES ON THE SUBJECT OF AMERICAN TOKENS REPRINTED FROM "THE NUMISMATIST" (1904-1938). 1969. 8vo, tan cloth. 228 pp. 111s. The covers are soiled, else VF. (25.00)

The Token and Medal Society reprint. An excellent one volume compendium of token and medal articles, most of which

appeared in THE NUMISMATIST prior to 1920.

Edward. HODGES' AMERICAN BANK NOTE SAFEGUARD, GIVING FACSIMILE DESCRIPTIONS OF UPWARDS OF TEN THOUSAND BANK NOTES .... 1977 Roy Pennell reprint of the 1865 edition. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 320, (16) pp. ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13730. The Pennell reprint is generally superior to the original editions, the contents of which are usually so

brittle as to be unusable.

111. Holtzclaw, Henry. HISTORY OF THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING 1862-1962. 1964. 8vo, pictorial yellow, blue, and white cloth. 199 pp. Ills. 2 steel plate engravings. But for slight cover soiling, VF

to As New. (85.00)

While this profusely illustrated history of the B.E.P. is most readable and quite important, the major appeal of this work is due to the two B.E.P. steel engraved plates bound in: one with color vignettes of each of the 4 homes of the B.E.P. since 1862, and the other of Abraham Lincoln. In fact, these engravings are so sought after that in many cases after they are removed, the book is thrown out. Separately, the Lincoln engraving sells for \$75.00 and up; the B.E.P. buildings engraving sells for \$50.00 and up. This copy of the book, which was produced in limited quantities, is much less soiled than is the typically seen copy.

112. Hoober, Richard T. PENNSYLVANIA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1985. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 390 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. (35.00)

Another in the series produced by the Society of Paper Money Collectors (SPMC).

113. Huntington, C.C. A HISTORY OF BANKING AND CURRENCY IN OHIO BEFORE THE CIVIL WAR. Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly. July 1915 (Volume XXIV, No.3). 8vo, original gray CaC. 539 (of the

616) pp. Maps. Tables. [A crescent waterstain at the top right corner of the margin of the front cover which becomes increasingly faint until after 38 leaves it disappears completely). Chipped at the bottom of the backstrip, better than Fine. (65.00)

Huntington's substantive work is included Volume XXIV of the Society's quarterly. This covers the development of Ohio banking and its relation to history from 1803 to 1863 and "the relations of those subjects to the general economic and

political history of the state." A superb bibliography. Important.

114. Huntoon, Peter. TERRITORIALS: A Guide to the U.S. Territorial National Bank Notes. 1980. 4to, pictorial

white glossy card covers. 169 pp. Ills. Tables. Nearly VF. (25.00)
C-S 13490. This Society of Paper Money Collectors publication is the standard reference covering the National 8ank Notes of the territorial outposts of the 19th and early 20th centuries.

115. Huntoon, Peter and Louis Van Belkum. THE NATIONAL BANK NOTE ISSUES OF 1929-1935. 1973, 2nd

printing. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 212 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (35.00)

Rosichan 923. This project of the Society of Paper Money Collectors is a detailed history and cataloguing of the issues including a list of denominations issued by each bank and a listing of the serial numbers delivered. Also listed: uncut sheets, city and charter numbers.

116. Hurst, James Willard. A LEGAL HISTORY OF MONEY IN THE UNITED STATES 1774-1970. 1973. 8vo, gold cloth. 367 pp. VF. (35.00)

As titled, this is a scholarly work about the principal ways in which the United States has used the law to give legitimacy to its monetary system. With an excellent 18 page bibliography.

117. Hyde, H. Montgomery. THE AMAZING STORY OF JOHN LAW. Scottish Financier and Gambler. The History

of an Honest Adventurer. 1948. 8vo, gold cloth. 200, (4) pp. Frontis. Fine. (35.00)

"A pioneer in the use of paper money, he gave the word millionaire to the language of [Sritain and France] while in the famous Mississippi company, which he promoted, his name will always be associated with the greatest mania of financial speculation ever known." A good 4 page annotated bibliography.

118. Ingholt, H. (ed.). CENTENNIAL PUBLICATION OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. 1958. 4to, red

cloth. 715 pp. 50 fine pls. Fine. (60.00)

A massive book of 49 scholarly papers by a Who's Who of numismatics: 8ellinger, 8reen, Carson, Grierson, Jenkins, Mattingly, and Newman, among others. Breen's paper is on Ephraim Brasher; Newman's on Vermont coppers. This copy has a sound, strong binding which has become quite unusual for this massive work.

119. James, F. Cyril. THE GROWTH OF CHICAGO BANKS (2 volumes). 1938. Matching 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt; black leather spine labels, deckled foredges, top edges gilt. xvii, 1469 total pages. Illustrated in color and black-and white. Some spotting on the back cover of Volume I; the top inch on the back cover of Volumes II is waterstained, not affecting the contents. The spines are faded, else the covers are Fine with the contents better. (50.00)

Volume I covers "The Formative Years from 1816 to 1896"; Volume II, "The Modern Age 1897-1938". This classic with excellent production values has an excellent 31 page bibliography. This is one of the few bank histories that belongs in a

numismatic library.

120. Johnson, Malcolm. THE GREAT LOCOFOCO JUGGERNAUT, A New Console-a-tory Sub-Treasury RAG-MONSTER: A Cartoon Banknote by D.C. Johnston. 1971 Imprint Society: Barre MA. Small 4to, tan cloth and marbelled boards, gilt, with tan title label laid on the front cover. 36 pp. INTAGLIO PRINTED CARTOON BANKNOTE ON THICK PAPER laid in. Line engravings. As New. (75.00)

The cartoon was restruck from the original engraved copperplate belonging to the American Antiquarian Society. The illustrations on the cover label and the title page are of an 1837 Hard Times token as a satirical comment on President Van 8uren and the Sub-Treasury. The paper is Mohawk Superfine Text. The binding was by Publishers 8ook Bindery, Long

Island City NY.

This volume provides quite useful historical information about the period in American history during which Hard Times tokens were issued. The contents include a biographical sketch of D.C. Johnston, a short history of the events leading to the founding of the Sub-Treasury, and explanation of the satirical banknote, and a brief bibliography.

This finely printed work has brought from \$250 to \$400 in Smythe auctions when they are offered.

121. Jones, Richard and Keith Littlefield. VIRGINIA OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY. 1992. 4to, maroon buckram, gilt. xxii, 470 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (50.00)

Copy number 788 of 1000 printed. Produced by the Virginia Numismatic Association, it is an authorized revision of the

2-volume Affleck which was begun in 1974 by Douglas Ball. Substantive and definitive.

122. Judd, J. hewitt with the collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1959, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 260 pp. 11ls. Vals. Fine or better.

(30.00)C-S 12443°. [NOTE: An asterisk after the Clain-Stefanelli citation number indicates that Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli considers the cited work to be "a fundamental work"]. The 1959, first edition, and the 1982, seventh and last edition,

remain in constant demand

123. Julian, Robert W. MEDALS OF THE UNITED STATES MINT. THE FIRST CENTURY, 1792-1892. 1977. 4to,

tan cloth. xlvii, 424 pp. IIIs. Nearly VF with the contents VF. (25.00)

C-S 5063°. The handsomely presented volume is the best one volume reference on the topic: an illustrated, descriptive cataloguing with superb text written by one of the premier numismatic researchers and writers of this or any generation. Mandatory for every numismatic library.

124. Kagin, Donald. PRIVATE GOLD COINS AND PATTERNS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1981. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 406 pp. llls. As New. (20.00)

C-S 12472a. Inscribed in ink on the front fly, "Best wishes / Don Kagin". What was essentially Kagin's doctoral dissertation has now become the standard reference on the topic.

125. Kappen, Charles V. CALIFORNIA TOKENS. 1976. Thick 8vo, light blue cloth. 746 pp. 36 pls. The covers are Nearly VF. The contents are VF. (60.00)

C-S 14036. A massive reference, among the most sought after works on tokens.

126. Kappen, Charles V. and Ralph A. Mitchell. DEPRESSION SCRIP OF THE UNITED STATES. Period of the 1930s. States A thru l. 1961. 12mo, pictorial cloth. 89 pp. 51 pls. Nearly VF. (20.00)

C-S 13491. The standard guide, still widely sought. Think of this collecting area as centennial anniversary Hard Times Tokens. Kappen and Mitchell never published a volume covering the missing states. Quite scarce.

127. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANKNOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1981. Oblong 4to, green cloth gilt. Several hundred unnumbered pages. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

"We first describe and illustrate the various types of national banknotes .... In the main segment we present sate-by-state listings of the notes issued by each national bank with their premium values.

128. Keller, Kenneth. SUTLER PAPER MONEY. 1994. 4to, pictorial CaC. 244 pp. 111s. Vals. Rarity guide. As New. (25.00)

500 copies. A thorough, useful descriptive cataloguing invaluable for extensive coverage and for minute detail on issues both North and South.

129. Kemmerer, Dr. Edwin W. SEASONAL VARIATIONS IN THE DEMANDS FOR CURRENCY AND CAPITAL. 1910. Government Printing Office. 4to, 3/4 black and brown leather, black cloth, 5 raised spine bands, titles in gilt in panels 2 and 3. Blue marbled endpapers and matching marbelled edges. 588 pp. Charts. The covers are a nice Fine with the contents As New. (125.00)

61st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document No. 588. This statistical study, covering from 1890 to 1908, of tables giving interest rates, bank loans, deposits and reserves, interior currency shipments, and the movement of gold. A study

is made of the relation of seasonal variations to prices, business failures, and panics. A handsome volume.

130. Kessler, Alan. THE FUGIO CENTS. 1976. Small 4to, red cloth, gilt. 84 pages of which 24 are plates. As New. (100.00)

The standard reference with important historical and numismatic text, patterns and restrikes, a numbering system for varieties, a system of variety identification by flow chart, grading, rarity, price guide, references and bibliography, and good quality enlarged halftone plates.

Arguably the most sought after out-of-print numismatic reference of the last twenty-five years. The copy in our last

sale had many unsuccessful bids of over \$100.

131. Kinley, David. THE HISTORY, ORGANIZATION AND INFLUENCE OF THE INDEPENDENT TREASURY OF

THE UNITED STATES. 1893. 12mo, blue linen, gilt. 329 pp. Fold-out chart. Fine. (25.00)

[I] regard the system as injurious to the business interests of the country". This was title Number 1 in Richard Ely's popular series of Library of Economics and Politics. Chapter I has direct numismatic interest, "The Old Bank of the United States" (15 pp.).

132. Krause, Chester. WISCONSIN OBSOLETE BANK NOTES AND SCRIP. 1994. 4to, maroon leatherette, gilt. 528 pp. Profusely Illustrated. New. (75.00)

The definitive guide given the Krause "telephone book" treatment.

133. King, E.A. MASONIC CHAPTER PENNIES. 1972 Quarterman reprint of the 1930 original. 360 pp. 23 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13750. The best one-volume reference. The original edition was intended to catalogue the Albert Hanauer collection, and others, which were donated to the Museum of the House of the Temple in Washington, D.C., and which apparently still remains there. This is a detailed descriptive cataloguing alphabetically by state and also includes the Canadian issues.

134. Lathrop, William Gilbert. THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE BRASS INDUSTRY IN CONNECTICUT. 1936. Tercentenary Commission of the State of Connecticut Committee on Historical Publications. 8vo, blue printed CaC. xlix, 31 pp. Fine or better. (30.00)

Covering from the period circa 1760, this is based on the author's 1909 THE BRASS INDUSTRY IN CONNECTICUT and his 1926 THE BRASS INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED STATES.

135. Lee, Kenneth W. CALIFORNIA GOLD DOLLARS, HALF DOLLARS, QUARTER DOLLARS. 1970. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. 138 pp. Valuation sheets. As New. (20.00)

C-S 12474. Subtitled: A descriptive listing of the varieties of fractional issues in the personal collection of the author, plus a few additions noted and examined by the author.

136. Leroux, Joseph. THE CANADIAN COIN CABINET / MEDAILLIER DU CANADA. The 1964 Somer James, Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute, reprint of the 1892 second edition. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 592 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (35.00)

1000 copies produced. This quality reprint also includes other important Canadian numismatic references. Leroux s 1892 supplement to the second edition; biographies of Leroux and Mc Lachlan; Courteau's 1908 CANADIAN BOUQUET SOUS; Courteau's 1910 COINS AND TOKENS OF NOVA SCOTIA; Wood's 1910 THE CANADIAN BLACKSMITH COPPERS; Mc Lachlan's 1916 THE COPPER

TOKENS OF UPPER CANADA; and Courteau's 1915 THE WELLINGTON TOKENS RELATING TO CANADA. Copies of this important compendium are especially scarce in the United States.

137. Lipscomb, Gaylor. OHIO MERCHANT TOKENS. 1986. 4to, yellow cloth, lettered in black. iv, 624 pp. Ills. 4 pls. The covers are soiled, else VF. (30.00)

This standard reference for Ohio tokens describes approximately 900 tokens, including a value guide and a complete index.

138. Lord, Francis A. CIVIL WAR SUTLERS AND THEIR WARES, 1969. Small 4to, light blue cloth, 162 pp. 12 pls. Occasional slight fading. Nearly VF. (30.00) Any reference on Civil War Sutlers is in constant demand.

139. Loring, Denis W. (ed.) MONOGRAPHS ON VARIETIES OF UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1793-1803. 1976

Quarterman Publication. 4to, original cream cloth, lettered in brown. ix, 233 pp. Ills. As New. (50.00)

This is a facsimile reproduction of the 1947 Clapp and Newcomb, THE UNITED STATES CENTS OF THE YEARS 1795, 1796, 1797 AND 1800; Clapp's 1931, THE UNITED STATES CENTS OF THE YEARS 1798-1799; and Newcomb's 1925 THE UNITED STATES CENTS OF THE YEARS 1801-1802-1803. Also included is a Foreword by Loring, a list of new discoveries, and a rarity and a value guide. Original copies of each of the 3 monographs contained herein would cost more than \$1200. Elusive, especially in this condition.

140. McCosker, M.J. THE HISTORICAL COLLECTION OF THE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA. 1945. 8vo, russet cloth, gilt. 173 pp. Color frontis. 5 page color fold-out plate. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

Much of the collection is devoted to firemarks, medallion-like trade signs. This work preceded Bulau's work offered

later in this consignment

- 141. McQuillen, Michael J. and William P. Garvey. THE BEST KNOWN NAME IN PAPER: HAVERHILL. A History of the Company, 1985, 4to, blue cloth and blue boards, 206 pp. Illustrated, some in color. VF. (35.00)
- 142. Medlar, Robert. TEXAS OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1968. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 205 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (50.00)

C-S 13430. Not surprisingly, one of the most continually sought SPMC paper money guides.

143. Miller, Donald M. A CATALOGUE OF U.S. STORE CARDS OR MERCHANTS TOKENS. The Money of the Merchants. A Part of the Unofficial Coinage of the U.S. 1962. 12mo, thick green flexible card covers. 100 pp. 1 pl. Nearly VF. (30.00)

C-S 14044. Inscribed in ink on the title, "To Joe Person / with best wishes, / Donald M. Miller". This still sought-after work is organized alphabetically by state, with a complete index by merchant, and with valuations in two

grades.

144. Mossman, Philip L. MONEY OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES AND CONFEDERATION. A Numismatic, Economic, and Historical Correlation. 1993. ANS Numismatic Studies No. 20. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 314 pp. Frontis. Ills. As New. (60.00)

Recipient of The Numismatic Literary Guild Book of the Year, among its many well-deserved honors, this is an example of the superior work on United States topics that the ANS can still produce. Often overlooked is the superb 13 page

bibliography.

# AN EXCELLENT COPY OF MUMEY'S COLORADO TERRITORIAL SCRIP

145. Mumey, Nolie. COLORADO TERRITORIAL SCRIP. Their History and Biographies of the Men Who Issued Them. 1966. 8vo, quarter tan cloth, and russet boards, clear plastic dust jacket. 129 pp. 17 plates. Gov's Tobacco Store scrip and Clark, Gruber double plate five dollar scrip in pocket on the inside back cover. VF. (250.00)

C-S 13387. 350 copies were numbered and signed in ink, this is copy no. 253.

The definitive reference on the topic; this work includes a chapter on the scrip issued by Clark, Gruber & Co., and includes plates of the firm's one and five dollar scrip, in addition to the laid-in plate at the end. The laid-in plates tend to be removed.

This is an excellent copy of an important, and most infrequently available work.

- 146. Muscalus, John A. PAPER MONEY IN SHEETS. 1949. Small 4to, tan printed CaC. 106 plates. Fine. (20.00) Generally, the most sought after Muscalus publication on paper money.
- 147. Muscalus, John A. STATE BANK NOTES. A Reference List with Identifications of Historic Interest. 1942. 8vo, green printed CaC. 144 pp. Fine. (20.00) Published by Wayte Raymond, this is one of the scarcer, earlier, and more important works from Muscalus.
- 148. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1990, Krause Publications' expanded 3rd edition. 4to, glossy red pictorial boards. 482 pp. 16 color pls. Text ills. Vals. VF to As New. (40.00)

  C-S 13309". The 3rd edition of this standard reference. "An illustrated, historical, and descriptive compilation of data relating to American paper currency from it inception in 1686 to the year 1800".

This is classic reference from one of America's great numismatic researchers is a critically important reference for collectors and researchers of all American colonial numismatics.

- 149. Newman, Eric P. and Kenneth R. Bressett. THE FANTASTIC I804 DOLLAR, 1962, 8vo, tan cloth, 144 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (15.00)
  Required in every numismatic library This standard reference has become quite scarce in nice condition.
- 150. Oakes, Dean G. IOWA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1982. 4to, maroon cloth. 138 pp. 111s. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

Another of the SPMC produced standard works.

151. Overton, Al C. EARLY HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES 1794-1836. 1967, first edition. 8vo, maroon cloth. 349 pp. 111s. Rarity guide. VF. (40.00)

Signed by Overton on the front flyleaf. The first edition evidently contains some information not available in

subsequent editions. Always in demand. A nice copy

152. Paul. Rodman W. (ed.) CALIFORNIA GOLD. The Beginning of Mining in the Far West. 1967, 2nd printing of the 1947 original edition. 8vo, pictorial orange and brown CaC. xx, 380 pp. 111s. Fine. (25.00)

A scholarly history of the first quarter century of gold mining in California. A superb 16 page bibliography. Scarce.

153. Perkins, Jacob. PERKIN'S (sic) BANK BILL TEST. 1962 George Fuld reprint of the 1809 original. Folio, tan printed CaC. 4 pp. 111s. Fine. (25.00)

The original is prohibitively rare. The scarce Fuld reprints are the only real opportunity to obtain a copy.

154. Pleasants, J. Hall and Howard Sill. MARYLAND SILVERSMITHS 1715-1830 with Illustrations of Their Silver and Their Marks with a Facsimile of the Design Book of William Faris. 1972 Robert Allan Green reprint (1000 copies) of the 1930 original (300 copies). 4to, green cloth, gilt. 327 pp. 67 pls. VF. (45.00)

This excellent reprint of the classic reference has biographical sketches on Standish Barry (5 pages) and John

Chalmers (3 pages). Scarce with much information not otherwise readily available.

155. Prucha, Francis Paul. INDIAN PEACE MEDALS IN AMERICAN HISTORY. 1971, University of Nebraska

Press edition. 4to, light brown cloth, gilt. 186 pp. 11ls. As New. (75.00)

C-S 15082°. A primarily historical rather than numismatic history. Also included is a descriptive cataloguing with historical narrative for each medal. As the recent reprint is cardcovered, the great demand for the hardbound original edition remains strong.

156. Ramsey, Robert M. and Robert V. Polito. NATIONAL BANKS OF THE UNITED STATES 1863-1935. Lancaster, PA. 1977, 1st ed. 4to, blue leatherette. 598 pp. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13513. This scarce reference gives a breakdown of the types of notes issued and the number and amount outstanding: well-organized, easily accessible, and useful data.

157. Raymond, Wayte. EARLY NEW YORK CITY AND STATE MERCHANTS' TOKENS 1789-1850. 1936. 12mo, blue heavy CaC. 24 pp. 11ls. 2 plates. The covers are peripherally discolored, thus Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 14050. Arguably the scarcest of the Raymond monographs, this describes 137 of these tokens with illustrations of both sides.

158. Raymond, Wayte. STANDARD CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS AND CURRENCY FROM 1652 TO PRESENT DAY, 1940. 1939. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 234 pp. 11ls. Vals. Typically discolored pastedowns and adjacent flyleafs. The spine gilt is faded. VF. (45.00)

With the popularity of collecting REDBOOKS, it would make sense that these pre-Yeoman, elaborate, early edition standard guides would correspondingly be more eagerly sought than they are, especially as their \$2.50 price during the

depression severely limited the number of collectors who could afford them.

The issues from 1940 to 1942 are especially in demand because of the 60 page illustrated section on Hard Times tokens, Civil War tokens, and Merchant's tokens. Scarce so nice, and much scarcer than early edition REDBOOKS.

159. Richardson, John M. THE COPPER COINAGE OF VERMONT. 1962 ANA reprint of the article from THE

NUMISMATIST, May 1947, [pages 331-354]. 8vo, yellow CaC. 24 pp. Tinted ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 12233. "A revision of the original Ryder text, listing and illustrating all varieties, including a few not known to Ryder" from Jeff Rock's Rosa Americana Ltd, Fixed Price List #6, Spring 1992, page 50. A descriptive cataloguing of 35 types. The Richardson reprints are sought-after references.

160. Robinson, Tom. ARKANSAS MERCHANT TOKENS. 1985. TAMS. 8vo, maroon cloth. xviii, 259 pp. 111s. (25.00)

The introduction "Arkansas Token Collecting" was written the 1995 Numismatic Literary Guild Clemy winning, Col. Bill Murray. Note: there are no tokens contained herein for Whitewater.

161. Rockholt. R.H. (Rocky). MINNESOTA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1984. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 76 pp. 111s. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

C-S 13413. A Society of Paper Money Collectors (SPMC) production.

162. Rosene, Jr., Walter. ALABAMA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1984. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 141 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

A Society of Paper Money Collectors (SPMC) production.

163. Ruggieri, Sam. RUGGIERI'S INDEX TO TAMS LISTED MAVERICK TOKENS. May 1982, revised ed. 4to, yellow CaC. Plastic comb (GBC) binding. 286 pp. VF. (35.00)

This huge work contains a listing and indexing of thousands of mayerick tokens.

164. Scamehorn, Howard L. (ed.) THE BUCKEYE ROVERS IN THE GOLD RUSH: An Edition of Two Diaries. 1965.

8vo, olive cloth, illustrated in gilt and black. xxiii, 195 pp. VF. (25.00)

Diaries of two "49 ers" from Athens County (site of Ohio University, founded in 1804), Ohio. "A tale of adventure and disillusionment", the diary of John Banks is particularly detailed and informative. Scamehorn 16 pages of endnotes are most helpful and enlightening.

165. Schenkman, David E. CIVIL WAR SUTLER TOKENS AND CARDBOARD SCRIP. 1983. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 103 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. As New. (35.00)

Another quality emission from the master authority on tokens. By the time QDB and Dave Schenkman quit writing, there will have to be a separate wing of the Library of Congress devoted exclusively to their numismatic works.

166. Schenkman, David. MARYLAND MERCHANT TOKENS. 1986. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 226 pp. 111s. Valuation guide. As New. (30.00)

A systematic profusely illustrated cataloguing, alphabetically by town.

167. Schenkman, David E. MERCHANT TOKENS OF WASHINGTON, D.C. 1982. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 80 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (35.00)

An authoritative cataloguing, with extensive historical data, of all the pertinent tokens known to the author which were issued from the 1860's to 1960.

168. Schenkman, David. VIRGINIA TOKENS. 1980. 4to, turquoise buckram, gilt. 238 pp. 111s. Valuation scale. VF. (30.00)

Number 400 of 1000 printed. An important, definitive volume. From Joe Levine's Introduction, "David Schenkman has been the premier collector of Virginia tokens for nearly twenty years. ...the book is based primarily on Dave's collection". The listing includes 2500 different tokens from over 400 different towns issued between the 1830s and the early 1950s.

169. Schingoethe, Herb and Martha. COLLEGE CURRENCY. Money for Business Training. 1993. 4to, laminated black and illustrated boards. 460 pp. Color frontis portrait plate. 25 color pls. Profusely text illustrations in black and white. New. (65.00)

A handsome, highly acclaimed work organized by state & by college within. The time period covered begin with the last third of the 19th century.

170. Schoyer, William T. A CENTURY OF SAVING DOLLARS 1855-1955. Being the True and Unusual Story of how The Dollar Savings Bank Pioneered in making Thrift Practical for Pittsburghers. 1955. 8vo, oversized blue printed CaC. 105 pp. Tinted frontis. Pictorial endpapers. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

171. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL AMERICA. 1957. 8vo, black cloth. 283 pp. 5 pls. The

covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (30.00)

C-S 13645", "Comprehensive study on various forms of wampum, foreign coins, paper money, counterfeited by the British or local people". Of obvious importance for the collector of early American coinage and paper money, this serious work reads like a novel. Always popular, a required reference.

172. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL RHODE ISLAND. 1960. Rhode Island Historical Society. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 74 pp. 5 pls. Spine sunned, the covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (35.00)

C-S 13653. A scholarly, important, readable chronological study beginning with 1705. Among the scarcer Scott works on counterfeits.

173. Sena, John. UNITED STATES MAVERICK TOKENS. 1986. 4to, beige printed CaC. 289 pp. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (20.00) An alphabetical listing by surname or first non-article word. Over 17,000 are listed.

174. Sheldon, William H., with the collaboration of Dorothy I. Paschal and Walter Breen. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS 1793-1814. 1965, 2nd revised printing. 8vo, tan and brown cloth, gilt. 340 pp. 51 pls. But for the top edge being dusty, As New. (45.00)

C-S 12341. This copy of the classic reference is in excellent condition.

175. Smith, A.M. COIN AND COINAGE. THE UNITED STATES MINT, PHILADELPHIA .... 1881 (1883), 4th ed. revised. 12mo, 3/4 leather and marbelled boards. 120 pp. Steel plate engraved frontis of A. Loudon Snowden (then Superintendent of the Mint). Woodcut ills. The covers are worn and rubbed, heavily so at the extremities, Good. The contents are clean VF. (20.00)

The best of the U.S. Mint guides produced before Evans, this history of the U.S. mint includes minting techniques. history of the mint, biographies of significant previous and then current mint personnel, descriptive cataloguing of regular issue minted U.S. coins, and also colonials.

The last 20 pages are an illustrated cataloguing of ancient coins. Incidentally, all copies of this work which turn up seem to be in this condition, almost as though they were issued this way. Obviously, this title was widely used as a reference. Underappreciated.

176. Smith, Kenneth E. CATALOGUE OF WORLD TRANSPORTATION TOKENS AND PASSES, Except North America. 1967, 1st ed. 8vo, black cloth, gilt. 268, (38) pp. 11ls. VF. (25.00) Signed by Smith in the front fly. A landmark upon its first appearance, a standard reference, rare so nice.

177. Smith, Kenneth E. and Kirk S. Smith. CATALOGUE OF WORLD FERRY, SHIP, AND CANAL TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. 1981, First Edition. 1980. 8vo, black cloth. 202 pp. llls. Vals. Rarity Guide. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are As New. (25.00)

The standard reference. No matter how many copies of works such as this are sold, the authors will rarely make a profit, much less recoup their costs in time and effort. Virtually all numismatic books are labors of love. All

numismatists owe the numismatic writers and researchers their sincere and continuing gratitude.

178. Stautzenberger, Anthony. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CHARLOTTE BRANCH MINT. A DOCUMENTED HISTORY. 1976. 4to, turquoise cloth, gilt. viii, 186 pages of photocopied typewritten text. 387 endnotes. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12544. This scarce documentary history has an excellent bibliography appended.

179. Stewart, Frank H. FIRST UNITED STATES MINT. Its People and Its Operations. 1974 Quarterman of the 1924 original. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 209 pp. Frontis of George Washington. Ills. Fine to VF. (25.00)

C-S 12545, "Rare since most of the first edition destroyed in fire". Much important information about the early operation and activities of the Mint. This quality reprint is the only opportunity generally available to obtain a copy.

180. Storer, Malcolm. NUMISMATICS OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1923. Small 4to, original cloth and boards. xi, 318

pp. Frontis. 38 pls. Fine. (55.00)

- C-S 15092. A descriptive cataloguing of nearly 200 medals and storecards in the collection of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Organized alphabetically by town or city and alphabetically or chronologically within. Storer hoped that others would follow his lead and prepare a "corpus nummorum" of minor medals for the rest of the states. This scarce original edition is especially important for the Bolen items.
- 181. Sullivan, Edmund B. COLLECTING POLITICAL AMERICANA. 1980. 4to, yellow quarter cloth and blue boards. 248 pp. 8 color plates. Profuse text illustrations. VF. (40.00)

In addition to being a guide for the collector of the politicals, not exclusively restricted to presidential

campaigns, this is also a most attractive, readable reference.

182. Taxay, Don (ed.) THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1975, 2nd edition edited by Joseph Rose and Howard Hazelcorn. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. xix, 362 pp. 11ls. Vals. VF. (35.00)

C-S 11903°. Much information here on colonials and patterns is not readily available elsewhere.

183. Taxay, Don. AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF U.S. COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE, 1967, 4to, blue cloth, 256 pp. Ills. But for trivial strips of peripheral fading on the covers, As New. (30.00)

An especially elusive reference in the series. Taxay's tome is an historical, but most readable, record of the

genesis of each issue. Much original research.

184. Taxay, Don. MONEY OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS and other Primitive Currencies of the Americas. 1970.

8vo, russet cloth. 158 pp. 38 pls. New. (95.00)

C-S 1598. This comprehensive study of aboriginal coinage of the Americas is both scholarly and readable. It is perhaps the most user-friendly of the works on this topic. This is also the scarcest of the Taxay references. It is eagerly pursued, especially so in virtually pristine condition.

185. Taxay, Don. THE U.S. MINT AND COINAGE: An Illustrated History from 1776 to the Present. 1966, 1st

printing. Small 4to, green cloth. 400 pp. 111s. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12546. Now considered Taxay s "Magnum Opus", in the especially sought first printing, it is truly among the very best American numismatic references. This classic volume belongs in every numismatic, numismatic, or economic (also every U.S. public) library.

- 186. Trantow, Terry N. CATALOGUE OF LUMBER COMPANY STORE TOKENS. A Catalog of the Tokens, Medals and Paper Money Used by Logging and Lumber Companies, Naval Store Operations, Paper Companies and Related Forest Product Operations. 1978. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. xviii, 270 pp. 11ls. As New to New. (35.00) C-S 14068. The only reference devoted specifically to this aspect of exonumia
- 187. Vacketta, Ore H. CATALOGUE OF ILLINOIS TRADE TOKENS COMPRISING A DETAILED LISTING OF MERCHANT TRADE TOKENS OF ILLINOIS. 1983, 2nd. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 550 pp. 11s. Rarity guide. VF to As New. (30.00)

C-S 14069. The second edition is an expanded systematic guide organized by city including previously unlisted categories. Each token is designated by a code for the place name, a number, material from which it is made, size in millimeters, description of both obverse and reverse inscriptions, design if any, and a rarity number. Most impressive.

188. Valentine, Daniel. THE UNITED STATES HALF DIMES. 1975 Quarterman reprint of the 1931 ANS

monograph. 8vo, gray-green cloth. 273 pp. 111s. As New. (40.00)

C-S 12350. This quality reprint includes reprints of Breen's supplement, Newlin's 1883 work, Will Neil's Addendum to Newlin, and significant additional text by David Davis and Kamal Ahwash. The best one volume reference on the topic.

189. Van Allen, Leroy and A. George Mallis. MORGAN & PEACE SILVER DOLLARS. The Comprehensive Catalogue and Encyclopedia of U.S. Morgan and Peace Silver Dollars. 1976, 2nd ed. 4to, black cloth. 316 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF to As New. (40.00)

C-S 12352. The revised edition contained many new die varieties and additional historical information. In addition to being a die variety guide like Bolender, Overton, and Sheldon, this includes background of the coinage: the minting

process: cleaning, grading, and photographing dollars; and the GSA sale of Carson City dollars.

At last, there appears to be a significant increase in the collecting of Morgan dollars by die variety, but still it is nowhere near the frenzy of large cent and bust half collecting. We do not understand why not. There are over 1000 different varieties. They are a ninety percent silver coin. Virtually every dealer has circulated silver dollars for sale for less than \$10.00; some have thousands of them. Dealers do not check for varieties. It seems that this is untapped tield that can provide a great deal of enjoyment with virtually no downside risk.

190. Vlack, Robert A. EARLY AMERICAN COINS, 1965, 2nd ed. 8vo, original light green cloth, 120 pp. 111s.

Vals. Some slight seemingly endemic soiling on the covers, else VF to As New. (45.00)

C-S 12164. This contains excellent historical and background information about colonial coinage. The excellent specimens of colonials which are used for the halftone illustrations make this especially useful. Incidentally, this was published by Windsor Research Publications, the publishing arm of Bowers' and Ruddy's Empire Coin Company. Important and sought after, especially so nice.

191. Wagaman, Lloyd E. INDIANA TRADE TOKENS. 1981. 8vo, blue cloth. 302 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

Published by the Illinois-Kentucky-Ohio Token and Medal Society, a thorough, illustrated cataloguing by city of thousands of tokens including composition, color, size, composition, and rarity.

192. Wainwright, Nicholas B. THE PHILADELPHIA NATIONAL BANK. A Century and a Half of Philadelphia Banking, 1803-1953. 1953. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 263 pp. 18 pls. The covers are better than Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Included among the plates in this important history of an important U.S. bank are those of an 1861 Philadelphia \$5.00 note, and an 1815 6 1/4 cent Philadelphia fractional note.

193. Wait, George W. MAINE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY AND SCRIP. 1977. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 260 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

C-S 13406. Another in the series produced by the SPMC.

194. Watson, David K. HISTORY OF AMERICAN COINAGE. 1899, 2nd revised ed. 8vo, maroon cloth. gilt. 277 pp. A slight (1" by 1/4" crescent) waterstain mostly throughout in the top margin. VG with the contents Fine. (20.00)

With the extensive use of historical documents, this classic reference divides American coinage into six historical periods from the colonial days to the 1890s.

195. Willem, Jr., John M. THE UNITED STATES TRADE DOLLAR. America's only Unwanted, Unhonored Coin.

1959, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth. 194 pp. 1lls. Fine. (30.00)

C-S 12356. The scarce first edition of 500 copies. This scholarly, readable, definitive reference also includes valuable material on trade dollars of the world. This also deals with the 1884 and 1885 trade dollars, and trade dollar patterns.

196. Willem, John M. THE UNITED STATES TRADE DOLLAR: America's only Unwanted, Unhonored Coin. 1965, 2nd ed. 8vo, maroon cloth. 191 pp. 111s. As New. (25.00)

C-S 12356. As above but the second edition.

197. Wismer, David C. THE OBSOLETE BANKNOTES OF NEW ENGLAND. 1972 Quarterman reprint. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 311 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

This was originally published serially in THE NUMISMATIST between 1922 and 1925. From the Foreword by George Wait, \*... still the most complete reference describing" the subject.

198. Wolka, Wendell, Jack M. Vorhies, and Donald A. Schramm. INDIANA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP, 1978. 4to, maroon cloth. 306 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. The covers are dusty else VF with the contents As New. (30.00)

C-S 13400. Includes all obsolete notes and scrip issued during the 19th century and "Sutler notes issued for use by Indiana military units during the Civil War.

199. Wright, B.P. AMERICAN BUSINESS TOKENS. 1972, Quarterman reprint. 12mo, blue cloth. 225 pp. 11ls. Vals. The covers are dusty, else VF. (20.00)

C-S 14074. The series which originally published in the NUMISMATIST from January 1898 to December 1901. This version contains an added index and a price guide produced by the indefatigable David Schenkman.

200. Wright, Jim, Lee Nott, and Don Cary. COLORADO MERCHANTS' TOKENS. Supplement Number One. 1979. 8vo, light blue CaC. 74 pp. The covers are peripherally faded else VF. (20.00)

This is a descriptive listing, alphabetically by town or city, of 700 additional tokens not listed in the 1973 217 page work.

201. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1947, 1st ed., 2nd printing 1946. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (175.00)

The second printing is distinguished by the words "accounting for the scarcity of the 1903-0" on page 135. 9,000

copies of each the first printing and of the second printing were produced The covers are and the gilt are each Fine. The binding is just a bit weak. The contents are clean and unmarked.

Overall, this is nice, strong Fine copy, most pleasing, and much nicer than typically found.

202. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1955, 8th ed. 1954. 254 pp. llls. Vals. A 1/2 half inch by 1/16 inch spot of discoloration on the front cover. 2 inkstamps of the owner on the front pastedown. Nearly VF with the contents VF. (45.00)

The front cover is Fine. The back cover and the spine are VF. The gilt is bright. The contents are VF to As New. A

very nice copy

203. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1957, 10th ed. 1956. 254 pp. 11ls. Vals. VF. (40.00)

An attractive copy WITH a VF copy of the 12th edition REDBOOK.

### NUMISMATIC LITERATURE OF THE REST OF THE WORLD

204. Allen, D[erek] F[ortrose]. A CATALOGUE OF ENGLISH COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. The Cross-and-Crosslets ('Tealby') Type of Henry II. 1951. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. clxxxiv, 214, (2) pp. 25 fine A CATALOGUE OF ENGLISH COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. The Cross-and-Crosslets plates. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (175.00)

C-S 6155. The standard reference covering the coinage from 1158 to 1180, this work continues where Brooke left off in his 1916 2-volume work on the Norman kings. In continual demand, as it is still the most substantive work on the topic.

205. Andrews, Dr. Arthur. AUSTRALASIAN TOKENS & COINS. 1921. 8vo, light red cloth with bevelled edges,

gilt. 163 pp. 61 halftone plates. The spine is sunned, else Fine with the contents better. (100.00)

C-S 8170. Andrews, the President of the Australian Numismatic Society, originally intended this to be a catalogue of the Australian coins and tokens in the Mitchell Library of Sydney. This essential reference includes a descriptive cataloguing of 1274 tokens and coins accompanied with important text, lists of medallists and engravers, and an excellent bibliography. Quite scarce.

206. [A.M.B.] GARRARD'S 1721-1911. CROWN JEWELLERS AND GOLDSMITHS DURING SIX REIGNS AND IN THREE CENTURIES. With some Account of the Original Seat of the Business in the Haymarket and their new Home in Albemarle Street and Grafton Street. 1912. London: Stanley Paul & Co. 8vo, pink cloth, gilt. 182 pp. 4 tissue interleaved fine portrait plates. 35 pls. The spine is heavily sunned. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (75.00)

This is a detailed account of the goldsmiths in London including Garrard's which loaned and sold jewels to the British crown rulers. Also a detailed account of the cutting of the Koh-l-Noor diamond. And also the firm's gifts which were prepared for the investiture of George V and Alexandra. Finally, a discussion of the creation of the Imperial Dunbar

crown with 6170 diamonds! A wonderful work.

207. Babelon, Jean (text) and J. Roubier (photographs). GREAT COINS AND MEDALS. 1959. 4to, black cloth,

gilt. 37 pp. 167 plates of enlargements of coins. VF. (35.00)

C-S 16464. Babelon, who was Director of the Cabinet des Medailles (Coin Collection) of the Bibliotheque Nationale (French National Library) concentrates on the changes in the representation of the human face (including gods) from the 7th century B.C. through the middle of the 16th century. A.D. Roubier's black and white enlarged plates are magnificent for halftones. The text was translated from French by Stuart Hood. A handsome, substantive "coffee-table" book about numismatic aesthetics.

208. Bachtell, Lee M. WORLD DOLLARS 1477 TO 1877, PICTORIAL GUIDE. 1974, 2nd ed. Large, thick 4to, red cloth. 628 pp. Valuation sheet. Over 5000 ills. Rubbed at spine, else VF. (25.00)

Bachtell attempted to provide in this massive, profusely illustrated work a one-volume "Davenport" for over 6000 talers with an additional section of 460 cobs, cut and counterstamped coins. With the 1973 price guide.

209. Banks, Florence Aiken. COINS OF THE BIBLE DAYS. 1955, original edition. 8vo, blue cloth, dj. 178 pp. Ills. VF. (45.00)

C-S 16412. A most readable, well-respected survey of the topic. Nice copies of this original edition are scarce.

## A COMPLETE SET OF BATTY

210. Batty, D.T. BATTY'S DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE COPPER COINAGE OF GREAT BRITAIN, IRELAND, BRITISH ISLES AND COLONIES, LOCAL AND PRIVATE TOKENS, JETONS, ETC. Compiled from Various Authors, and the Most Celebrated Collections: Volumes I through IV. 1868-1887. Matching 8vo, later golden-brown linen, gilt, original paper covers bound in. Top edge gilt. Deckle (untrimmed) edges. 700 pages in 29 parts. Ills. Each with the armorial bookplate of the ANS upon which is pencilled or inked "sold 11/26/66". The covers are generally VG. The contents are Fine. (375.00)

Volumes I & II comprise all the of local issues and tokens. While no longer numismatically definitive, it is still of

great historical value especially for "Conder" token collectors.

Volumes II1 & 1V cover "the Regal Issues in Copper Brass and Pewter from Elizabeth (1601)" through "the continuation of the Victorian Regal Series. Bronze Issue, 1860-1887", the latter part edited by Frederick George Lawrence, after Batty's death.

Not widely known is that Part IV also includes 121 pages (numbered 1179-1300) covering Canadian and Maritimes copper tokens (and coins) through 1887 with 2133 listings.

NOTE: Offered in lot 265 later in this section is the little known Index to Batty by Glenn Mooney and W.W. Woodside.

211. Becker, Thomas. THE COIN MAKERS. The Development of Coinage from Earliest Times. 1969. 8vo, tan

cloth, lettered in red. 189 pp. Profusely illustrated. Several color plates. VF. (25.00)

Rosichan 91. A substantive, but readable chronological overview of the technical development, aesthetics, and striking of coins from ancient through medieval and to current times. Important for the illustrations and descriptions of minting technology.

212. Bell, R.C. COMMERCIAL COINS 1787-1804. 1963. 12mo, black cloth and green boards. 319 pp. 111s. VF. (45.00)

C-S 13861. A record of only the genuine tokens issued during the listed period, "the commercial coins are revealed for what they really are, a genuine coinage of necessity created by manufacturers and tradesmen to finance the new Industrial Revolution." (p. 7) Also featuring a significant appendix on heraldry, essential to the topic.

- 213. Bell, R.C. COPPER COMMERCIAL COINS 1811-1819. 1964. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 238 pp. 11ls. A few dents in the front cover, else VF. (40.00)
- 214. Bell, R.C. TRADESMEN'S TICKETS AND PRIVATE TOKENS 1785-1819. 1966. 4to, blue boards, gilt. 316 pp. Ills. VF. (45.00)

C-S 13863. Many firms issued these tokens for advertising purchases, but because of the coin shortage, they were used as currency. "In their own period they were rare, expensive, and greatly prized by the collectors of the day". (p. ix) Most of these pieces are superb specimens of the die-sinkers art. An impressive work.

215. Bell, R.C. SPECIOUS TOKENS AND THOSE STRUCK FOR GENERAL CIRCULATION 1784-1804. 1968. 4to, cloth, gilt. 258 pp. IIIs. 2 page 1968 price list laid in. Bumped at all corners, else VF. (45.00)

C-S 13864. These tokens had the express purpose of deceiving collectors of the token series, a mania which began about 1800 in England. From the Preface, "Collectors were multiplying and, it seems, would stand for anything". [Hmmm]

216. Benham, W. Hamilton. TRADE AND TRADE CENTERS OF HISTORY. 1907. De Vinne Press. 4to, brown cloth and gray boards, deckle edge, top edge gilt. 63 pp. Frontis. 9 pls. Fine. (45.00)

Sponsored by Henry Swords, this is a brief paper on commerce from the earliest days of history to the end of the 18th century: "A bird's eye view is all that is intended." 1000 copies were printed. Scarce.

217. Benson, Frank Sherman. GREEK COINS, Parts 1-V. 1900-1901. Reprints from the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. Small 4to, 1/4 leather and brown boards, gilt. 12, 15, 15, 15, 11 pp. 4 fine pls. Map. A remnant of a small paper library label on the bottom left corner of the front cover. A few pencil library notations inside, but none on the text pages or plates. The armorial bookplate of John Watts de Peyster on the front pastedown. Although the covers are Fine, the contents are VF or better. (175.00)

Part I consists of the Introduction, with Parts II-V consisting of the coinage of Magna Graeca. This appears to be a compilation of individual offprints that originally appeared as serial article in the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS as

each section has its own title page and pagination. Quite scarce.

218. Berry, George. TAVERNS AND TOKENS OF PEPYS' LONDON. 1978. Small 4to, laminated illustrated

boards. 144 pp. llls. The corners are bumped, else VF. (40.00)

C-S 13867. The tokens discussed within were issued between 1648 and 1672. Samuel Pepys was a famous diarist of the day. Much of the currently accepted history of the time period in London came from Pepys' diaries, much to the consternation of American university students for many years who have been obligated to trudge through Pepys' literary jungle in college English courses. The tokens included in this work are discussed in terms of their history and their appearances in Pepys writings.

219. Bloom, J. Harvey. ENGLISH SEALS. 1906. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 274 pp. Tissue interleaved frontis. 93 text illustrations. The top edge is dusty, else Fine with the contents better. (75.00)

Twelve chapters covering the Great Seal, also clerical and secular seals, and other royal English seals. Very scarce.

220. Bulau, Alwin. FOOTPRINTS OF ASSURANCE. 1953. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 319 pp. Profusely illustrated,

several in color. The covers are dusty, else VF. (35.00) The scarce maroon cloth variant binding. This is a documentary history and standard reference of fire marks. Over three centuries ago in England, fire insurance companies affixed medallion-like trade signs to buildings that they had insured. This tradition spread not only to America, but also throughout the rest of the world. This comprehensive work documents and illustrates 1796 different firemarks from 1649 to 1953.

221. Burn, Jacob Henry. A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE LONDON TRADERS, TAVERN, AND COFFEE-HOUSE TOKENS CURRENT IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY; PRESENTED TO THE CORPORATION LIBRARY BY HENRY BENJAMIN HANBURY BEAUFOY. 1855, 2nd ed. 8vo, contemporary 1/2 morocco and marbelled boards; matching marbelled endpapers and matching marbelled edges; 5 raised spine bands. xcv, 287 pp. 4 pls. Both the front cover and the first signature are disbound; the contents are uncased. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

C-S 13873. Sigler 382. The extensive introduction in this second and best edition provides the historical and numismatic text. The numbered pages are a systematic cataloguing of more than 1300 tokens, with additions and corrections.

This copy of the classic is easily worth rebinding.

#### BURNS' "UNIQUE" CLASSIC ON SCOTTISH COMMUNION PLATE

222. Burns. Rev. Thomas. OLD SCOTTISH COMMUNION PLATE. 1892. Edinburgh. 4to, red cloth, gilt. Top edge gilt. xxiv, 65I pp. 52 plates. 105 text ills. A one inch tear at the top edge of the spine, rubbed at the edges and corners, thus the covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (175.00)

500 copies orinted. Chapter IV is "The Communion Token". 34 pages with 5 engraved plates of communion tokens, and 1

plate illustrating a token mould, token punch, and a "box for stamp"

"The book is unique. There is no other work of the kind in Scottish literature. The Author has the distinction of breaking new ground," from the Preface by James McGregor.

Arguably the best book on the topic, this work is extremely scarce.

223. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira and Vladimir. THE BEAUTY AND LORE OF COINS. CURRENCY, AND MEDALS. 1974. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 256 pp. 100 color and 200 monochrome illustrations, many of them full page plates. VF. (30.00)

C-S 56. In addition to being a most attractive "coffee-table" book on numismatics of all eras and all areas, the superb text by the Clain-Stefanellis is most useful for the beginner or the advanced numismatist: authoritative but "user-friendly". The magnificent photography is by Lee Boltin. Underappreciated.

224. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. SELECT NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1965, 1st ed. 8vo, dark green cloth. 406 pp. 4962 listings. VF. (15.00)

Still the "de-facto" collectors bibliography as the second edition costs well over \$100.00. Indispensable for anyone with even a peripheral interest in numismatics or numismatic literature.

225. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza. RUSSIAN GOLD COINS. 1962. 12mo, red leatherette, gilt. 39 pp. 11ls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (30.00)

C-S 11140. The most elusive of all of Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli's works, this little jewel, originally published serially in Spink's 1962 NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR, covers the coinage from Alexander I onward. "Our scope is to give not only a general view of the different types and issues in their chronological sequence, but also to place the coinage within the historical evolution of the monetary policy of the various countries. Also included is some discussion of the platinum issues.

226. Clarke, William. THE CONNEXION OF THE ROMAN, SAXON, AND ENGLISH COINS, DEDUCED FROM OBSERVATIONS OF THE SAXON WEIGHTS AND MONEY. 1767. London: Printed for William Bowyer. 4to, mid-19th century tan calf, 5 raised spine bands, brown morocco spine label, gilt. Marbelled endpapers. xvi, 552 pp. Finely engraved arms on the dedication leaf, engraved headpiece. A few engraved text illustrations. Armorial bookplate of William Durrant. Fine. (175.00)

"The author's principal published work, the only edition. In it he brings considerable learning to bear upon this obscure subject and writes with much elegance of style - Warwick Wroth: DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY", the aforementioned quoted from George Kolbe's 67th sale, October 12, 1996, lot 460. An attractive copy.

227. Coole, Arthur Braddan, Hitoshi Kozono, and Howard F. Bowker. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHINESE COINS, BIBLIOGRAPHY ON FAR EASTERN NUMISMATOLOGY AND A COIN INDEX. (Vol. 1). 1967. 8vo, blue and white pictorial cloth covers. 583 pp. 111s. VF. (75.00)

C-S 8858. The definitive bibliography on the subject with separate listings of titles in Chinese, Japanese and Western languages. The illustrations are of some of the authors whose works were cited: J. Oliver Amos, Howard Bowker, Robert A.G. Carson, Coole, William D. Craig, Howard Gibbs, Jay Guren, Kann, a corpulent Wayte Raymond, Al Szego, and many Asian and other American authors. The most eagerly sought volume in the series.

- 228. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700-1800. 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 334 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (40.00) C-S 7888°. This Spink produced volume, which covers Davenport numbers 1001-1876, is one of the more sought after works in the series.
- 229. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS AND TALERS SINCE 1800 (Including the German States). 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 422 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00) C-S 7883°. This Spink produced standard reference covers Davenport numbers 1-996.
- 230. Davenport, John S. GERMAN SECULAR TALERS 1600-1700. 1976. 8vo, gray cloth. 558 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (50.00)

C-S 9054°. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 6001-7904, is the standard reference for this particularly popular series. Quite eagerly sought.

231. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS 1500-1600. 1979. 8vo, blue cloth. 422 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (50.00)

C-S 9055°. This volume covers Davenport numbers 8901-10063. Among the scarcer volumes in the series.

232. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS 1700-1800. 1965. 8vo, red cloth. 416 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

C-S 9052\* "The most popular reference on modern German talers". This Spink produced volume, which covers Davenport numbers 1901-2951, is another of the sought after titles.

# DAVIS' 1895 ORIGINAL EDITION ON THE TOKENS OF WARWICKSHIRE

233. Davis, W.J. THE TOKEN COINAGE OF WARWICKSHIRE WITH DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL NOTES. 1895. 4to, tan leatherette gilt, top edge gilt. xx, 132 pp. 15 fine plates. 3 plates of paper money. 15 pages of advertisements. Fine. (150.00)

"Probably the best of the works on the individual county tokens", Wetton, SEVENTEENTH CENTURY TRADESMEN'S TOKENS, p.

The rarely offered original edition is a descriptive cataloguing of 1299 tokens, many with important and expansive explanatory and numismatic text. 4 valuable indexes: the tokens of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries, and the 17th century devices on tokens. Except for Middlesex, Warwick issued more tokens than any other county. Those produced within the county by Birmingham and Coventry mark a high art period of "coin" engraving. The plates are mostly of tokens from Davis collection; some other illustrated rare and unique specimens were from William Norman's collection. A pleasing CODY.

234. Divo, Jean Paul. DIE TALER DES SCHWEIZ. 1966. 8vo, gold cloth. 94 pp. 36 pls. As New. (35.00) C-S 11669. A standard catalogue which is a descriptive cataloguing of 169 Swiss talers from the late 18th century onward listed by Canton. The text is in German.

235. Durrand, Anthony. MEDAILLESET JETONS DES NUMISMATES. 1865: Geneva. 4to, contemporary 3/4 black morocco, marbelled boards with matching marbelled endpapers, top edge gilt, deckle edge. xx. 247 pp. 20

engraved plates of medals. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (175.00)

C-S 14185. A biographical dictionary of numismatists with a descriptive cataloguing of medals and jetons struck by or engraved by those listed. Among those represented here: James Conder, P. Skidmore, Snelling, and Spence. Of obvious importance for the biographical entries and medals & tokens struck in the "Conder" series, and also for engravers of importance in U.S. numismatic matters. A nice copy of a very scarce work.

236. Fabriczy, Cornelius von. ITALIAN MEDALS. 1904. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt, gilt stamped embossed medal on the front cover. Top edge gilt. Deckled foredge. 224 pp. Frontis. 41 tissue interleaved halftone [composed of tiny dots] pls. The text is foxed. The plates are free from foxing. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

C-S 14271 (for the original 1903 Italian edition). Dated armorial bookplate of Thomas B. Mosher. Translated into English by Mrs. Gustavus W. Wilson. The contents deal specifically with Italian medals of the Renaissance. The condition

notwithstanding, this is still a nice copy.

237. Ferrari, Jorge N. SANTIAGO CACCIA, Grabador de Rosario. 1960. Buenos Aires. Small 4to, tan CaC,

printed in red and black. 156 pp. Ills. But for some peripheral cover discoloration, VF. (35.00)

Ferrari, BIBLIOGRAFIA ARGENTINA NUMISMATICA I MEDALLISTA "1.494. (Note" the asterisk before the citation in Ferrari means the same as the asterisk after the citation in Clain-Stefanelli, "a fundamental work".) A meticulous descriptive cataloguing of 143 (of 163 listed) medals engraved by Caccia (1863-1914), nearly all from Ferrari's (one of the giants in Argentinian numismatics) own collection. The text is entirely in Spanish.

238. Folkes, Martin. TABLES OF ENGLISH SILVER AND GOLD COINS: FIRST PUBLISHED BY MARTIN FOLKES, ESQ; AND NOW RE-PRINTED, WITH PLATES AND EXPLANATIONS by the Society of Antiquaries. 1763-1761. 4to, later maroon buckram, gilt. iv, 161, (1), 119, (1), 12, and numbered 121-216 pp. 42, 19, 6 engraved plates of coins. Ex-ANS. A neat hand-inked index on blank leaf at the end with the notation "Bound volume collated 16 January 1914". No foxing. But for a 7 inch vertical tear parallel to the binding on the title page, the contents are clean and Fine. (125.00)

Lipsius p. 130. "The first and best edition of the earliest comprehensive work on English coinage": the aforementioned quoted from George Kolbe's 67th sale, October 12, 1996, lot 1772.

239. Foville, A. de. LES MEDAILLES DE L'ANCIENNE COLLECTION ROYALE. 1900. 4to, later maroon cloth, gilt; original textured blue printed CaC bound in at the end. iv, 5 pp. 20 fine, tissue-interleaved heliotype plates on thick paper. Some tissue interleaving is wrinkled. The later cloth covers are peripherally discolored and are VG to Fine. The printed card-covers are Fine. The plates are VF. (125.00)

171 medals produced between 1503 and 1785 are illustrated in actual size, obverse and reverse.

240. Gaytan, Carlos. PAPER CURRENCY OF MEXICO 1822-1971. An Illustrated Catalogue with Valuations of Bank Notes, Vouchers, Checks and Fractional Currency of Mexico. 1972. Calexico, CA. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 142 pp. Vals. 114 plates. VF. (30.00)

C-S 13148. This is the English language version of BILLETTES DE MEXICO, translated by Gilbert Navarro. From Richard Long's Foreword, "Gaytan's success lies simply in the fact that it is the most comprehensive listing of Mexican paper money" with more than 2300 listings and 1700 illustrations.

241. Grove, Frank W. MEDALS OF MEXICO. Vol. I: Medals of the Spanish Kings. 1970. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 204 pp. Ills. 2 page pricing supplement laid in. Nearly VF. (30.00)

C-S 14887. 1000 copies printed. Covers chronologically from 1791 to 1821, and geographically what then was Mexico,

including Florida, New Mexico, and Central America.

242. Haffner, Sylvia. JUDAIC TOKENS AND MEDALS. 1975. 4to, maroon leatherette. 402 pp. Ills. Valuations booklet tipped in. VF. (30.00)

C-S 10152, "From the period of the Turkish rule to 1978". 1000 copies printed. A superior reference organized by themes on medals and tokens. A most thorough work that is an excellent standard reference.

243. Hahn, Wolfgang & William Metcalf (eds.). STUDIES IN EARLY BYZANTINE GOLD COINAGE. ANS Numismatic Studies, No. 17. 1988. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. 142 pp. 24 fine pls. Graphs. As New. (75.00)

The introduction deals with the numismatic and historical aspects of Roman and Byzantine gold coinage from the 5th (Justin I) through the 8th centuries (Justinian) with emphasis on minting techniques.

## A COMPLETE SET OF THE ORIGINAL FOLIO VOLUMES OF MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS

244. Hawkins, E., A.W. Franks, and H.A. Grueber. MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND TO THE DEATH OF GEORGE II. 1904-1911. Large folio. Housed in the 15 original cloth-backed board portfolios. 183 superb collotype plates, each with descriptive text, and indexes. A 4 inch vertical tear in the center of the spine cloth on the folio with plates clxxi-clxxxiii. The back cover of the folio with plates cxxi-cxxxx is badly waterstained and waterdamaged affecting the top I/2 strip of plates cxxxvi-cxxxx with the top two inches of the margins of plates cxxxix through cxxxx virtually eaten away by the waterdamage; no actual illustrations are affected although the damage is quite close to an illustration. All ribbon ties are intact. Except as noted, all of the boards are sound, but are rubbed at the corners and edges. The cloth and board portfolios average VG to Fine. Except as previously noted, the collotype plates on thick paper are essentially VF. (350.00)

C-S 14691". Grierson, p. 264., "L'ouvrage le plus important" (translation - "the most important work"). From the introduction by Barclay Head in 1904, "When the work on English Medals, issued by the Trustees of the British Museum in 1885... was initiated, the art of representing medals by the collotype process had not been attempted. It is therefore proposed to figure [plate] the entire series of medals. badges, counters, &c., described in the Medallic Illustrations."

On balance this is a most satisfactory original set of a magnificent numismatic tome.

245. Hawkins, Edward, Augustus W. Franks, and Herbert A. Grueber. MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND to the Death of George II. 1969 Seaby reprint of the 1885 original. 2 volumes. 8vo, dark blue leatherette. xxxiii, 637, 866 pp. 111s. Fine or better. (60.00)

C-S 14691". An illustrated annotated cataloguing of the entire series of medals, badges, and counters for the period

covered. A quality reprint of the standard reference offered in the previous lot.

246. Herbert, Kevin (assisted by Keith Candiotti). THE JOHN MAX WULFING COLLECTION IN WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY. ROMAN REPUBLICAN COINS. 1987. 4to, scarlet cloth, gilt. 47 pp. 25 fine pls. VF. (35.00)

From the ANS series, "Ancient Coins in North American Collections, No. 7". This is a meticulous cataloguing of 769 ancients; all (I believe) are illustrated on both sides. This title should not to be confused with the 1979 ANS ACNAC No. 5. Herbert/Candiotti reference on Greek coinage.

247. Houghton, Arthur. COINS OF THE SELEUCID EMPIRE FROM THE COLLECTION OF ARTHUR HOUGHTON. I983. ANS ACNAC 4. 4to, scarlet cloth, gilt. I22 pp. 77 pls. 4 page fold-out chart. The corners are skightly bumped. Insignificant spotting on the foredge. Nearly VF. (45.00)

A scholarly study of a comprehensive collection, arranged geographically by mints and chronologically by ruler. Covers from circa 300 B.C. to 67 B.C. 1323 coins are described and illustrated. A marvelous reference by the noted

numismatist.

248. Howard-White, F.B. NICKEL. AN HISTORICAL OUTLINE. 1963. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 350 pp. Color frontis. 2 fold-out charts. Illustrations of the obverses and reverses of 3 Bactrian coins. The covers are

nearly VF. The contents are VF. (40.00)

Signed in blue ink on the title. An informative, readable account of the development of nickel written by a former Director of the International Nickel Company (MOND) who has "spent his life in the world of nickel." Included are 2 chapters of numismatic consequence: "Nickel in Coinage" and also a 9 page chapter on the earliest appearances of nickel in ancient coins.

249. Humphreys, H(enry) Noel. THE COIN COLLECTOR'S MANUAL. Two volumes. 1880. 12mo, copper cloth decorated in blind. 726 pp. 11 engraved plates. But for a one inch tear on the bottom of the spine of volume 2, nice VG. (35.00)

This estimable work was issued in many different printings from 1853 to 1897. Intended to replace Pinkerton as an overview of ancients though medievals with many appendices and indexes. At least one edition of this title should be in a numismatic library.

250. Humphreys, Henry Noel. THE COINAGE OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE... A New Edition Greatly Enlarged, and Carefully Revised. 1861. 8vo, I/4 maroon leather, red boards. Top edge is gilt. Deckle edge. 207 pp. 23 engraved plates of which the first 12 are tinted in the metallic colors of the coins. Slight foxing, nearly all on the titles and endpapers. VG with the contents Fine. (65.00)

on the titles and endpapers. VG with the contents Fine. (65.00)

Three paragraphs on "The Coins of our America and other Western Colonies during the Reign of Charles II". Included is the coinage of the Sommer Islands, New England coinage, Lord Baltimore coinage, and a Mass. threepence. Also one paragraph

on the "new" Canadian coinage of 1858. A nice copy.

251. Jacobs, Norman and Cornelius Vermeule, III. JAPANESE COINAGE. 1953, 1st ed. Small 4to, red cloth, gilt. I42 pp. 11s. Vals. The scarce 1953 4 page price list laid in. VF or better. (35.00)

Actually 2 separate books: Vermueule, "A Monetary History of Japan" and Jacobs, "Catalogue of the Coins of Japan, Modern Korea and Manchukuo". Still a most useful English language reference. As nice a copy as we have seen.

252. Jacobs, Norman and Cornelius Vermeule, III. JAPANESE COINAGE. 1972, 2nd ed. 8vo, white and red cloth lettered in black and white. 151 pp. Ills. The scarce 8 page 1973 price list laid in. Trivial cover soiling, otherwise VF. (35.00)

C-S 10481". Part One is "A Monetary History of Japan", a 45 page narrative by Vermeule. Part Two is a "Catalogue of the Coins of Japan, Modern Korea and Manchukuo." This is an excellent English language reference, still widely sought.

253. Jenkins, G. Kenneth. ANCIENT GREEK COINS. 4to, blue cloth, gilt, dj. 1972. 310 pp. 20 colour plates. 615

monochrome illustrations. As New. (200.00)

One of the series of THE WORLD OF NUMISMATICS, which includes the Sutherland book on Roman coins and the Whitting work on Byzantine coinage, both offered below. Other than Kraay's 1966 work, this is the most visually impressive reference on Greek coins. Jenkins was Keeper of the Department of Coins and Medals in the British Museum. This handsome work is a chronological study "from the Archaic period, through the golden era of Athens, to the Hellenistic period of Athens that began with Alexander the Great". Both scholarly and readable, this work discusses and catalogues nearly 700 superior specimens.

254. [Johnston, Ann] Noe, Sydney. THE COINAGES OF METAPONTUM, Parts 1 & II with Additions and Corrections by Ann Johnston. 1985. 4to, tan cloth. 124 pp. 44 half plates. A strip of discoloration at the top and bottom of the front cover, else VF. (40.00)

This is an updated, one volume version of two of Noe's particularly scarce ANS monographs: No. 32 (1927) and No. 47 (1931). Johnston's contributions are substantive; thus this is an excellent, and must lower priced reference than original

copies of Noe's Metapontum monographs.

255. Johnston, Ann. THE COINS OF METAPONTUM. Part 3. ANS NNM-164. 1990. 4to, tan cloth. 102 pp. 21 fine

pls. Slight cover soiling, else VF to As New. (45.00)

Johnston was responsible for the additions and correction to the ANS reprint of THE COINS OF METAPONTUM, Parts 1 & 2. Noe was well into his research for Part 3 when he died in 1960. Johnston took over his research. Rather than producing only a die study, she has identified dies and die combinations providing a concordance between this work and the relevant volumes of the SNG.

256. Kann, Eduard. ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF CHINESE COINS (Gold, Silver, Nickel and Aluminum). 1966,

new enlarged edition. 8vo, thick red cloth, gilt. 476 pp. 224 pls. VF. (50.00)

C-S 8643°. This is a quality reprint of the unsurpassed standard English language reference on modern Chinese issues written by the master. But for a few exceptions this work catalogues and discusses coinage from 1890. In the introduction, Russell Rulau wrote a warm biography of Kann who had died in 1962.

257. Kisch, Bruno. SCALES & WEIGHTS. A Historical Outline. 1977, 4th ed. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. xxi, 297 pp.

Charts. Tables. Ills. The spine and an adjacent strip on both covers is waterstained, else VF. (55.00)

C-S 16039. This scholarly volume, with 98 illustrations, surveys the "known examples in the millennia before Christ to the modern era. It includes the known hallmarks of the scale and weight makers of Western Europe and lists of the weights of the world and their metric equivalent, by country and by name of weight" [cribbed from the dustjacket]. This was published by the Yale University Press. Yale houses the Edward C. Streeter collection of weights and measures, considered to be the "finest in existence". Important and scarce.

# AN ATTRACTIVE COPY OF A CLASSIC ON THE MEDALS OF NAPOLEON

258. Laskey, Captain J.C. A DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES OF MEDALS STRUCK AT THE NATIONAL MINT BY ORDER OF NAPOLEON BONAPARTE COMMEMORATING THE REMARKABLE BATTLES AND EVENTS DURIN HIS DYNASTY. 1818. London. 4to, later 3/4 tan calf, pebbled maroon cloth. 5 raised spine bands, maroon leather spine label. All edges gilt. Green marbelled endpapers. Armorial bookplate of Joseph Neeld. xiii, 239 pp. Engraved frontis of "Buonaparte". Ills. Some scuffing and rub along the edges and also along the head, foot, and sides of the spine. Fine. (200.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing of 141 medals with much accompanying historical text of the series began with the Battle of Montenotte, 1796 and ended in 1813, representing all of the medals of which copies were for sale at the French

Medal Mint in 1815. This is a most attractive copy of the early 19th century numismatic work.

David Block wrote a substantive article "Napoleonic Medal Books have Problems" which was published in THE ASYLUM, Summer 1985. In it Block noted about this title, Laskey furnishes extensive background information on nearly all the medals listed.

259. Leroux, Joseph. THE CANADIAN COIN CABINET / MEDAILLIER DU CANADA. The 1964 Somer James, Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute, reprint of the 1892 second edition. 8vo, maroon cloth stamped in

gilt. 592 pp. Ills. Fine. (35.00)

This quality reprint also includes Leroux's 1892 supplement to the second edition; biographies of Leroux and Mc Lachlan; Courteau s 1908 CANADIAN BOUQUET SOUS; Courteau's 1910 COINS AND TOKENS OF NOVA SCOTIA; Wood's 1910 THE CANADIAN BLACKSMITH COPPERS: Mc Lachlan's 1916 THE COPPER TOKENS OF UPPER CANADA; and Courteau's 1915 THE WELLINGTON TOKENS RELATING TO CANADA. Copies of this important compendium are especially scarce in the United States.

260. Lyall, Bob. THE TOKENS, CHECKS, METALLIC TICKETS, PASSES AND TALLIES OF THE BRITISH CARIBBEAN AND BERMUDA. 1988. 8vo, green cloth stamped in gilt. viii, 207 pp. llls. VF. (30.00)

A descriptive cataloguing of 541 types, many illustrated.

261. Mandel, Edgar. CAST COINAGE OF KOREA. 1972. 12mo, crimson boards, lettered in gilt. 160 pp. Ills.

Price list. VF. (25.00) C-S 10520 The best user-friendly English language reference and guidebook includes a 19 page Chinese, Korean, English numismatic dictionary. Also of note for the complete cataloguing of cast coins issued over 900 years.

262. Manville, Harrington and Terence J. Robertson. BRITISH NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1710 TO 1984. Encyclopedia of British Numismatics. Volume I. 1986. Large 4to, salmon covers, gilt. 420 pp. Ills. VF.

(50.00)

This magnificent comprehensive catalogue includes a chronological listing for each known catalogue, the auction house, a brief mention of the contents, a listing of which libraries have a copy or record, the sale date, number of pages, number of lots, and the names of the consignors where known. We have found this quite valuable for the listing of consignors whose names do not appear in the particular sales catalogue. The extensive index and appendix make this quite a useful reference source, the best for its topic.

Perhaps equally important is the introductory commentary to each section (mostly by decade) which gives an overview of the important sales in the following pages, and also important historical and numismatic background. This is required

for any numismatic library.

263. Michailovitch, Grand-Duc Georges. MONNAIES DE L'EMPIRE DE RUSSIE 1725-1894. 1973 Quarterman

reprint of the 1916 original. 4to, red cloth, lettered in blue. 657 pp. 246 pls. VF,t(95.00)

Written by the cousin of Emperor Alexander III, Georges became a master of Russian numismatics. This huge work covers from Catherine the Great (1725) to Alexander III in 1881. Originally 11 folio volumes, a Paris group translated this work over 6 years during World War I. The collection is now in the Smithsonian. This huge reprint is always in demand.

264. Mildenberg, Leo & Silvia Hurter (eds.). THE ARTHUR S. DEWING COLLECTION OF GREEK COINS. American Numismatic Society. 1985. Two volumes. 4to, orange cloth in matching slipcase, gilt. 194 pp. 142

fine plates. As New. (125.00)

ANS Ancient Coins in North American Collections, No. 6. The Dewing collection, one of the great collections of modern times, is catalogued in sylloge format. The 2797 coins in his collection are fully attributed, described, and well-provenanced. The plate volume illustrates all (we believe) of the coins both obverse and reverse. While the Dewing collection contains stunning coinage, a particular highlight is the 56 dekadrachms, 34 of which Dewing purchased from the sale of the Gallatin collection by the Philadelphia Academy of Fine Arts in 1950.

## THE RARE, LITTLE-KNOWN INDEX TO BATTY

265. Mooney, Glenn and W.W. Woodside. INDEX OF THE FIRST TWO VOLUMES (TOKENS) OF D.T. BATTY'S WORK ON "COPPER COINAGE OF GREAT BRITAIN, IRELAND, BRITISH ISLES AND COLONIES" PUBLISHED 1868-1887. (1965). 4to, red buckram, gilt. 119 typed pages photocopied on one side. (100.00)

No more than 6 copies were produced by Mooney who can now account for copies produced for the British Museum, the Carnegie Museum, Ray Byrne, and his own. Perhaps a copy was issued for Woodside, but he may just have used the Carnegie

Museum copy.

The little-known, excellent alphabetical listing by issuer or location for farthing, halfpenny, and/or penny tokens was produced by Mooney, a Pittsburgh numismatist with the assistance of Woodside who worked in the numismatic department of Pittsburgh's Carnegie Museum.

266. Mossop, H.R. THE LINCOLN MINT CIRCA 890-1279. 1970. 8vo, blue cloth. 272 pages of which 102 are plates on rectos with identifying text on the facing versos. 101 pages of diagrams. Fold-out chart. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

C-S 5704. The introduction is by Michael Dolley with notes by C.S. Lyon. A substantive standard reference on English

hammered silver.

267. Norris, Andrea and Ingrid Weber. MEDALS AND PLAQUETTES FROM THE MOLINARI COLLECTION AT BOWDOIN COLLEGE. 1976. Brunswick, Maine. 4to, rust cloth, gilt. xi, 292 pages which include 144 fine-screen halftone plates. VF or better. (50.00)

C-S 14131. The Molinari collection given to Bowdoin College in 1966 consists of 1500 medals and plaquettes, ranking among the three largest public collections in North America. The collection is a conspectus (you don't run into that word

everywhere) of European medals from the Italian Renaissance through the 19th century.

As it contains large groups of Italian and French medals after 1600, it is a good complement to both the Kress and the Morgenroth collections. The first 128 pages are a thorough descriptive cataloguing of each of the 357 medals and 109 plaquettes. Also with a thorough, helpful index. A handsome work.

268. Peck, C.W. ENGLISH COPPER, TIN AND BRONZE COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM 1558-1960. 1960. 1st

ed. Thick 4to, red-maroon cloth, gilt. 646 pp. 50 pls. Nearly VF. (95.00)

C-S 9702°. The standard reference. A classic, scholarly, systematic cataloguing of special importance for rare proofs and pattern issues. Consider this kind of a FARTHING, HALF-PENNY, AND PENNY WHIMSY. Magnificent and unsurpassed. Extraordinary.

269. Pegge, Samuel. AN ASSEMBLAGE OF COINS Fabricated by Authority of the Archbishops of Canterbury ... to the Whole are subjoined Two Dissertations on Familiar Subjects, I. On a fine Coin of Aelgred the Great with his Head. II. On the famous Unic of the late Mr. Thoresby, supposed to be a Coin of St. Edwin, but shewn to be a Penny of Edward the Confessor.... 1772. London: Printed for T. Snelling, No. 163, in Fleet-street. Small 4to, contemporary brown calf, marbelled boards, red morocco spine label, gilt. (4), 125 pp. Finely engraved arms on dedication leaf. Engraved frontis plate of coins. Some insignificant discoloration in the contents. The covers are quite worn and rubbed, Good. The binding is sound. The contents are Fine. (175.00)

270. Pye, Charles. PROVINCIAL COPPER COINS OR TOKENS ISSUED BETWEEN THE YEARS 1787 AND 1796. Engraved by Charles Pye of Birmingham from the Originals in his own Possession. 1795. Thin 8vo, later blue cloth and gray boards. 3 page index. 36 engraved plates of tokens. The title and backs of the plates are all light to moderately foxed. The illustrated fronts of the plates show light-to-negligible foxing. Nearly uncased. The covers are Good. The contents VG. (125.00)

Most of this classic work consists of engravings of the obverse and reverse of 186 tokens. A three page alphabetical

index to the plates lists the location of each token on the plates, and also the name of the engraver of the token.

A quality undated reprint was produced in the mid-1970 s, octavo with maroon cloth, gilt.

NOTE: An armorial bookplate [Mark] Collet on the front pastedown. Collet, among the earliest numismatists in the U.S., died in the Civil War. Written in pencil on the bookplate is "March 1860 \$3.50". There is much handwritten text on the front pastedown noting previous sales of this title through 1845. It is possible that this is Collet's copy with Collet's own handwritten notes.

With at least a competent rebinding (which this venerable title deserves), this would be a Fine, or nearly so, copy.

271. Quiggin, [Mary] A[lison] Hingston. A SURVEY OF PRIMITIVE MONEY. The Beginnings of Currency. 1963 revised edition of the 1949 original with corrections. 8vo, brown cloth. 344 pp. 4 folding maps. 2 color plates. 32 monochrome plates. Maps. VF. (75.00)

C-S 1580°. This, and the classic by Einzig, are the two indispensable standard references on primitive money.

272. Ramsden, H.A. SIAMESE PORCELAIN AND OTHER TOKENS. Undated San Antonio reprint of the 1911 original. 8vo, textured CaC. 37 pp. 20 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 13969. A systematic cataloguing of 345 tokens. The best English language reference. As the original edition is rare, this good quality reprint is the only practical way to obtain the information.

273. Reifenberg, A[dolph]. ANCIENT JEWISH COINS. 1965, 4th edition of the 1940 original. 8vo, red cloth,

gilt. 66 pp. 16 pls. The covers are spotted, thus Fine. (25.00)

C-S 2968. This companion volume to ANCIENT HEBREW SEALS by the same author "offers the first truly adequate presentation of Israel's history from the Maccabees to the Roman conquest through the fascinating medium of coins cribbed from a dust jacket not present in this copy. A descriptive cataloguing of 207 coin types or varieties. The plates are of ancient Jewish or affiliated coins in excellent condition.

274. Remick, Jerome, Somer James et al. THE GUIDEBOOK AND CATALOGUE OF BRITISH COMMONWEALTH

COINS 1649-1971. 1971, 3rd ed. 8vo, black boards lettered in white. 568 pp. IIIs. Vals. Fine. (30.00)

With the green printed limitation label, holographically [in his own hand] written "No. 2756 / Jerome Remick / [with the previous number duly noted, typeset] This is from the First Three Thousand Copies". This is the first copy we have seen with the limitation label.

In many ways this is the best one volume reference for British Commonwealth coinage, including the Spink 1986 de Clermont and Wheeler work. A comprehensive mini-encyclopedia which is invaluable for Great Britain, Anglo-Hanoverian coinage, and India native states. This should be in every library. Incidentally for a work that seems to have been produced in VG, this is a most pleasing copy.

275. Ruding, Rev. Rogers. ANNALS OF THE COINAGE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND ITS DEPENDENCIES FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD OF AUTHENTIC HISTORY TO THE REIGN OF VICTORIA. Three volumes. 1840, 3rd ed. 4to, recent 3/4 brown morocco, black cloth, gilt. xix, 422, (4), 520, (2) pp. 160 engraved plates. Engraved dedication, folding map, plan of the Mint. A small crescent waterstain on the dedication leaf. Minor to insignificant foxing in the plate volume. The recent bindings are VF. A few minor problems in the contents, still Fine. (225.00)

C-S 9708", "A useful collection of documents from earliest times to Queen Victoria". The best edition of this still

indispensable work, this set in a handsome new binding.

276. Samuel, Richard Thomas. BRITISH TOKENS, ARTICLES AND NOTES FROM THE BAZAAR EXCHANGE AND MART, AND JOURNAL OF THE HOUSEHOLD. December 29, 1880 Through August 28, 1889 with a Concordance between Numbers Assigned by Samuel and the Numbers Assigned by B. Dalton and S.H. Hamer in the PROVINCIAL TOKEN COINAGE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (Concordance Compiled by Harold Welch). 1994. 4to, maroon buckram, gilt. As New. (125.00)

Copy number 25 signed and numbered by Harold Welch. 100 numbered copies were printed: numbered copies 1-90 in

hardbound; numbered copies 91-100 in card covers.

This compendium consists of full pages photocopied from the ... BAZAAR. Harold Welch, one of the fine Minneapolis numismatists, located a complete set in the University of Minnesota Library, the only complete set in the United States.

277. Saulcy, (Louis) F(elecien J.C.) de. SOUVENIRS NUMISMATIQUES DE LA REVOLUTION DE 1848 Recueil Complet de Medailles, Monnaies, et jetons qui ont paru en France depuis le 22 fevrier jusqu'a 20 decembre 1848. 1848-1850 original edition. 4to, contemporary black morocco, black boards; 4 raised spine bands. Gilt title in panel 2, the other panels are decorated in gilt and blind. Marbelled endpapers. 111 pages. 60 handsome engraved plates on thick paper. Some foxing. While both the blank back of the plates and the front margins of the plates are generally foxed, the central parts of the plates (the illustrations and the fields) are free from foxing. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (125.00)

C-S 14547. Because of the myriad of uncatalogued numismatic items produced at the time of the French Revolution, many which had become forgotten, de Saulcy produced this authoritative work to record the items produced of the 1848 revolution including the series of 1848 patterns. This is a pleasing copy of this classic reference, quite scarce in the original

edition.

278. Schioth, Fredrik. THE CURRENCY OF THE FAR EAST, a Comprehensive Text ... [from the] Chou Dynasty (1122 B.C.-225 B.C.) through the Ch'ing Dynasty (1644 A.D.-1911 A.D.). 1965, 2nd edition. Tall 4to, red and white pictorial cloth. 88 pp. 146 pls. With the scarce 6 page price supplement laid in. The covers are (typically) soiled, thus Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

C-S 8664. With the introductory and appended material by Virgil Hancock, this edition of the standard reference is

much less intimidating and much more useful than the 1929 original.

This is a descriptive cataloguing with extensive text of over 1600 Chinese coins from the Chou Dynasty (1122 BC to 255 BC) to the T'ai P'ing rebels (through 1864 AD). This edition also includes Korean, Annamese, and Japanese coins.

279. Scholten, C.J. THE COINS OF THE DUTCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES 1601-1648. 1953. 4to, blue cloth,

gilt. 176 pp. 20 fine plates. Nearly VF. (45.00)

C-S 8823°. The standard English language reference for the early coppers of the Dutch Indies. The continually sought after work includes a detailed cataloguing of 1455 types, with a rarity guide. This has become quite scarce in the last

280. Seaby, H.A. ROMAN SILVER COINS [4 volumes]. 1967-71. Each is matching 8vo, black cloth, gilt. 166,

216, 160, 136 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (85.00)

C-S 3629. Volume I covers the Republic to Augustus; Vol. II covers Tiberius to Commodus; Vol. III covers Pertinax-Balbinus and Pupienus; Vol. IV covers Gordian III to Postumus. The purpose is to give collectors and dealers a quick and ready help in identifying their coins". Quite a nice set of this four-volume standard reference which is still highly valued and widely used.

281. Sear, David. BYZANTINE COINS & THEIR VALUES. 1974. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 415 pp. Ills. Vals. 6 maps.

VF. (45.00)

 $^\circ$ C-S  $5414^\circ$ . Covers from Anastasius I (491-518) to the capture of Constantinople in 1453. A descriptive cataloguing of 2260 coins, 600 illustrations, tables of monograms, index, bibliography, types, mints and mintmarks, dating system. Although a newer, much more expensive edition exists, this earlier edition is still eagerly sought; the information is still first rate. Collectors use this reference which infrequently comes to market.

282. Seltman, Charles. MASTERPIECES OF GREEK COINAGE. 1949. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 101 pp. Profusely

illustrated. VF. (45.00)

C-S 3573", "Emphasizes the artistic aspects of Greek coins". The superb illustrations in this always popular book of the magnificent coins are among the best ever produced; the text by the reknowned numismatist is underappreciated. Scarce

283. Sheppard, T and J.F. Musham. MONEY SCALES AND WEIGHTS. 1975. 8vo, blue cloth. 221 pp. 111s. VF.

(35.00)

C-S 16067. Originally serially published in Spink's NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR from 1920-1923, this is the best one volume reference on the topic. In addition to an excellent history, this also includes a systematic cataloguing of 332 scales from 1612 through the 19th century. This is a good complement to Kisch offered earlier in lot 257.

284. Smith, Reginald (Keeper). CATALOGUE OF THE MONTAGUE GUEST COLLECTION OF BADGES, TOKENS AND PASSES PRESENTED IN 1907 TO THE DEPARTMENT OF BRITISH AND MEDIAEVAL ANTIQUITIES. 1930. The British Museum. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 206 pp. 8 fine plates. Fine with the contents better. (50.00)

Despite the listings in the title, many of the "tokens and passes" are now considered tokens and medals. As Guest was a favorite at the court of King Edward "he was in a position to acquire badges and passes issued to privileged person, and his sporting and artistic propensities are well exemplified in the collection." This is a thorough descriptive cataloguing of 1565 specimens. The only edition, quite scarce.

285. Spanheim, Ezechiel. DISSERTATIONES DE PRAESTANTIA ET USU NUMISMATUM ANTIQUORUM. Editio Noua. In Qua Editae Antra Dissertationes Recensentur, Multisque Accessionibus Locupletantur; Allae Nunc Primum Prodeunt; Singulae Autem Selectis Insignium Numismatum Iconibus Illustrantur. Tomus Primus & Volumen Alterum. 1706 & 1711. Two volumes, second title differs. Folio, contemporary brown calf, gilt, formerly six raised spine bands, five are present with only the second missing. (48), 726, (42); 8, xxviii, 656, (52) pp. Superb fold-out frontis of Spanheim in the first volume. Superb fold-out frontis of Georgius Augustus in the second. CONDITION of the first volume: The bottom half of the leather spine is missing. Both covers are heavily worn, rubbed, and disbound. The binding is sound. Occasional foxing, the overall contents are Fine. A 6" by 2" crescent waterstain in the top margin of the last leaf, decreasingly faint through the preceding 27 leaves until it disappears. The binding is sound, not quite as nice as the second volume. Moderate discoloration and occasional foxing internally. The contents are VG or better. CONDITION of the second volume Formerly six raised spine bands, only the first two are present. xxviii, The bottom half of the leather spine is missing. Both covers are heavily worn, rubbed, and disbound. The binding is sound. Occasional foxing, the overall contents are Fine. (250.00)

Lipsius page 376. Quoting from Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli's, NUMISMATICS - AN ANCIENT SCIENCE. A SURVEY OF ITS HISTORY, (p. 24), "... one of the most significant names in the field of numismatics in the 17th century - Ezechiel Spanheim (1629-1710). Swiss by birth, this eminent scholar spent many years in the capitals of Europe. His encyclopedic knowledge in history, art, geography, art history - all based on a full mastery of the ancient authors - made him one of the prominent numismatists of his day. His chief publication DISSERTATIO DE PRAESTANTIA ET USU NUMISMATUM ANTIQUORUM (1664) must be considered the work of a master". Offered above is the third and best edition of this classic.

286. Sutherland, C.H.V. ART IN COINAGE. The Aesthetics of Money from Greece to the Present Day. 1955. 8vo, gray cloth, gilt. 225 pp. Frontispiece. 140 coins illustrated in numerous plates. The covers are soiled. A half dime (we are not certain what year) sized spot of discoloration on the front cover. Fine. (25.00)

As titled, the survey details ancients and medievals with most of the post-medieval period covering the aesthetics in coinage of mostly English and some Germanic coins. Fascinating reading with much information not readily available in English.

287. Sutherland, C.H.V. ROMAN COINS. 1974. 4to, blue cloth, gilt, dj. 311 pp. 20 colour plates. 505

monochrome illustrations. As New. (75.00)

C-S 3634". One of the series of THE WORLD OF NUMISMATICS. Sutherland was the Keeper of the Heberden Coin room in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford, also a Past President of the Royal Numismatic Society. This is a narrative history of Roman coinage, using 572 specimens, from the Republican through the Imperial to the times of Romulus Augustulus. This is a perfect companion volume in concept and execution to Jenkins, GREEK COINS.

Sydenham, Rev. Edward A. HISTORICAL REFERENCES ON COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE FROM AUGUŠTUS TO GALLIENUS. 1968 Spink/Pegasus reprint of the 1917 original. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 155 pp. 111s. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4065. Sydenham's basic guide used a chronological (by ruler) approach to explain Roman coinage, then a novel

methodology. Quite useful.

- SAXONIA NUMISMATICA ODER MEDAILLEN-CABINET VON Wilhelm Ernst. Tentzel. GEDACHTNISS-MUNZEN UND SCHAU-PFENNIGEN. (Albertinische and Ernestinische Haupt-Linie), Part IV. 1711. Square 8vo, contemporary brown calf, 4 raised spien bands. Titles in panels 2 and 3. The other panels decorated in gilt and blind. Pages 552-658, (58), (48). The covers are heavily worn, rubbed, and bowed outward, Good. The contents have some discoloration, but no foxing, Nearly Fine. (100.00) C-S 9555\*.
- 290. Thompson, M. ALEXANDER'S DRACHM MINTS: SARDIS AND MILETUS. 1983. ANS Studies No. 16. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 98 pp. 38 pls. VF to As New. (35.00)
- 291. Thorburn, William Stewart. A GUIDE TO THE HISTORY AND VALUATION OF THE COINS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND IN GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE PRESENT TIME. 1898, 3rd revised and enlarged edition. London. 12mo, 1/4 brown leather, maroon cloth, gilt. 268 pp. Halftone frontis. 40 engraved plates. Fine. (45.00) C-S 9721.

### AN EXTREMELY ELUSIVE WORK

292. Tonnochy, A.B. CATALOGUE OF BRITISH SEAL-DIES IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1952. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. lxxii, 212 pp. Frontis. 32 fine plates. The front cover is peripherally faded. The spine is a bit sunned. Slightly bumped at the corners. Else the covers are VF with the contents better than VF. (150.00)

A meticulous, descriptive cataloguing printed on thick paper of 953 items. As the collection was too large to be catalogued, all items published elsewhere in the 1912 and 1915 works on the subject have been omitted. Very important and

quite scarce.

293. Toynbee, Jocelyn. ROMAN MEDALLIONS. 1985 ANS reprint of the 1944 Numismatic Studies No. 5. 4to,

mottled brown cloth. xi, 268 pp. 49 fine pls. As New. (50.00)

C-S 4975°. This reprint includes an introduction by William Metcalf which surveys recent finds, studies, and publications since the original edition and "is written in the conviction that Miss Toynbee's original conclusions have been confirmed by subsequent developments.

As original copies are rare and cost over \$500.00, this quality, updated edition is quite desirable.

294. Vaillant, Joannes. NUMISMATA IMPERATORUM ROMANORUM PRAESTANTIORA A JULIO CAESARE AD POSTUMUM ET TYRANNOS. Tomus Primus & Secundus. 1694. Two parts in one volume. Thick 8vo, contemporary calf decorated in blind, 4 raised spine bands. (24), 256, 10, 4, 397, (38) pp. 174 engravings of Roman coins in the text. Some slight discoloration on several leaves. The covers are worn and rubbed. The spine is split at both sides of the bottom panel. The binding is sound. The contents are mostly bright, clean and Fine. (200.00)

Lipsius page 409.

295. Van Loon, Gerard. HISTOIRE METALLIQUE DES XVII PROVINCES DES PAYS-BAS DEPUIS L'ABDICATION DE CHARLES-QUINT JUSQU'A LA PAIX DE BADE EN MDCCXVI. Tome Premier. 1732. Folio, contemporary calf, seven raised spine bands. (28), 559 pp. Engraved headpiece. The covers heavily worn, rubbed, and are disbound. The contents are wrinkled, and have occasional flaws: some discoloration, a bit of foxing, a piece missing from the margin. Still essentially Fine. (200.00)

Volume I, which covers the years from 1555 to 1603, is the most sought of the 4 volumes. This edition is written in

French, and as such is more widely sought than the Dutch version.

296. Waggoner, Nancy. EARLY GREEK COINS FROM THE COLLECTION OF JONATHAN P. ROSEN. Ancient Coins in North American Collections 5. 1982. 4to, salmon cloth, gilt. 55 pp. 28 fine pls. As New. (30.00) This collection consisted of 770 early Greek coins from throughout the Greek world, each is described and

illustrated. This is one of the significant references on the archaic coinage.

297. Waters, Arthur W. NOTES ON EIGHTEENTH CENTURY TOKENS. Being Supplementary and Explanatory Notes on "The Provincial Token Coinage of the Eighteenth Century" by Richard Dalton and Samuel H. Hamer. 1954. Seaby's Numismatic Publications. 8vo, beige CaC. 53 pp. (25.00)

C-S 13901. As D & H is "little more than a catalogue, ... what historical and explanatory notes there are few and far between," from Peter Seaby's introductory "Editor's Notes". "His notes discuss the issuers and purposes of some of the tokens," from Davisson.

Also of note, this is the same Arthur Waters who wrote the index for D & H. of English tokens at the turn of the

century. In 1954 he was 85. Scarce.

298. Waters, Arthur W. NOTES ON THE SILVER TOKENS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. 1957. Seaby's Numismatic Publications. 8vo, gray CaC. 21 pp. (25.00)

C-S 13901. Much as the Water's work listed above, this provides text supplement for Richard Dalton's 1922 THE SILVER

TOKEN COINAGE MAINLY ISSUED BETWEEN 1811 AND 1812. Scarce.

299. Whitting, P.D. BYZANTINE COINS. 1973. 4to, blue cloth, gilt, dj. 311 pp. 20 colour plates. 390 monochrome illustrations. As New. (75.00)

C-S 5420°. One of the series of THE WORLD OF NUMISMATICS. A continuation of the chronological numismatic study to the Jenkins and the Sutherland works, although Sutherland's work was completed after this. This discusses in similar fashion the history of Byzantine coinage using 457 specimens. This attractive work is a most readable, comprehensible narrative of Byzantine coinage. This is a thoroughly handsome work of special utility as a quality entre to the field.

300. Williamson, George C. TRADE TOKENS ISSUED IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY IN ENGLAND, WALES, AND IRELAND BY CORPORATIONS, MERCHANTS, TRADESMEN, ETC .... A New and Revised Edition of William Boyne's Work, 1967, Seaby 3 volume reprint of the 1889-1891 original first edition in 2 volumes. Each volume in matching green cloth, gilt. xli, 1583, (6) pp. 20 pls. Ills. As New. (75.00)

C-S 13907. Williamson's intent was to give information about the tokens, their use, value and need. The extensive indices are most useful. This standard reference is a systematic cataloguing of 12,700 tokens with substantive numismatic

text. A quality reprint.

#### AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY MUSEUM NOTES AND MONOGRAPHS

THE FOLLOWING GROUP OF 28 AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY MONOGRAPHS are listed by numerical order of emission rather than alphabetically by author. Included are monographs dealing both with United States topics and ancient numismatic topics. Some important and highly pursued monographs are included. Except for the first monograph offered below, all are octavo with tan card covers lettered in black.

301. Smith, David Eugene. COMPUTING JETONS. ANS NNM-9. 1921. 16mo, tan CaC. 70 pp. Frontis. Ills. 4 fine

plates. Fine. (35.00)

C-S 13736. While Barnard's classic 1916 CASTING-COUNTER AND COUNTING BOARD dealt with jetons from a numismatic perspective, Smith's intent was to approach this "from the standpoint of a student of the history of numismatics." [p. 2] Scarce and in-demand.

302. Dillistin, William H. BANK NOTE REPORTERS AND COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS 1826-1866. ANS NNM-II4. 1949. 8vo, tan CaC. 175 pp. 19 plates. Fine. (20.00)

Includes chapters on Early Banks, Counterfeiters and Counterfeiting, Wildcat Banks and Notes, and a valuable annotated list of "The Reporters and their Publishers", among others. Important and in continual demand.

303. Wallace, W.P. THE EUBOIAN LEAGUE AND ITS COINAGE. NNM-134. 1956. 180 pp. Map, fold-out table. I6 plates. VF (20.00)

133 Alexander drachms and 22 bronzes are plated, and fully catalogued in addition to important text material. The league, in existence for 500 years has little written history; hence the historical importance of the numismatic science.

304. Newman, Eric. COINAGE FOR COLONIAL VIRGINIA. 1956. NNM-135. 8vo, CaC. 57 pp. 6 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12235". "Virginia halfpence have the unique distinction of being the only fully authorized coins with legal tender status specifically minted ... for any part of the English colonies which became the [U.S.A.]" (p. 1). The standard reference.

305. Noe, Sydney P. TWO HOARDS OF PERSIAN SIGLOI. NNM-136. 1956. 44 pp. 15 plates. VF. (20.00) An analysis of 255 coins which appeared on the New York market in 1950. 20 were judged to be superior condition, the rest were of little interest to buyers. Noe, of Massachusetts silver fame, was not merely a one dimensional numismatist.

306. Buttrey, Theodore. THE TRIUMPHAL PORTRAIT GOLD OF THE QUATTUORVIRI MONETALES OF 42 B.C. NNM-137. 1956. 69 pp. 9 plates. VF. (25.00)

An analysis of the sequence of emissions of the "four moneyers". Want to see 40 pieces of Roman gold?

307. Adelson, Howard L. LIGHT WEIGHT SOLIDI AND BYZANTINE TRADE DURING THE SIXTH AND SEVENTH CENTURIES. NNM-138. 1957. 187 pp. Fold-out map. 14 plates. VF. (20.00)

In addition to the history, the 138 plated coins are fully attributed and provenanced. Helpful for the Byzantine collector.

308. Grabar, Oleg. THE COINAGE OF THE TULUNIDS. NNM-139. 1957. 78 pp. 3 plates. VF. (15.00) C-S 5918. The Tulunids were a Moslem dynasty in Egypt during the ninth and tenth century. A useful English language reference.

309. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL CONNECTICUT. 1957. NNM-140. 8vo, CaC. 243 pp. 46 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13646. Arranged chronologically covering from 1720 to 1776, this scholarly study dealing with counterfeiting paper money is based on records from the 18th century Superior Court Definitive.

310. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARABIC METROLOGY, Part I Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps Acquired by the ANS 1951-1956 NNM-141, 1958, 124 pp. 13 plates, VF. (35.00)

C-S 6014. A thorough cataloguing of 292 items for Arabic collectors. Always in-demand, as an English language

reference.

311. Newman, Eric. THE SECRET OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN SHILLING Supplemented with Notes on other Genuine and Counterfeit Massachusetts Silver Coins. NNM-142. 1959. 71 pp. 9 plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12212. Important, fascinating scholarship of importance to the colonial collector about one of the great

controversies ignited by the Chapmans' offering of one in the Bushnell collection sale.

312. Miles, George C. EXCAVATION COINS FROM THE PERSEPOLIS REGION. NNM-143. 1959. 124 pp. 21 plates. VF. (20.00)

Of value to the Islamic collector, a detailed cataloguing of over 900 coins. Readable scholarship in English.

313. Breckenridge, James D. THE NUMISMATIC ICONOGRAPHY OF JUSTINIAN II (685-695, 705-711 A.D.). 1959. NNM-144. I04 pp. 10 plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 5448. Another expanded doctoral dissertation, this shows the link between numsmatics in aesthetics and in history.

314. Cox, D[orothy]. H. COINS FROM THE EXCAVATIONS AT CURIUM, 1932-1953. NNM-145. 1959. 125 pp. 10 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 3220. A cataloguing of 750 hoard coins contending that there was a Roman mint at Curium on the southern coast of Cyprus.

315. Bruun, Patrick. STUDIES IN CONSTANTINE CHRONOLOGY. NNM-146. 1961. 116 pp. 8 pls. VF. (20.00) C-S 4364. A readable narrative study including an index of the reverse legends of 319 Contantinian gold coins from his reign of 306-324.

316. Bedoukian, Paul Z. COINAGE OF CILICIAN ARMENIA. 1962. NNM-147. 494 pp. Map. Graphs. 48 plates.

Nearly VF. (75.00)

C-S 7431°. This standard reference covers the time period from 1080-1375 A.D. All quality English language references one of which pertain to medievals are scarce. This is a nice copy of a scholarly, instructive, and scarce monograph, also one of the most constantly sought.

317. Adelson, Howard L. and George L. Kustas. A BRONZE HOARD OF THE PERIOD OF ZENO I. NNM-148. 1962. 89 pp. 1 pl. VF. (15.00)

This is a descriptive and metrological analysis of a hoard of 1065 minted between the reigns of Constantine and Justinian. A useful English language reference on Byzantine coinage.

318. Bellinger, Alfred R. and Marjorie Alkins Berlincourt. VICTORY AS A COIN TYPE. NNM-149. 1962. 68 pp. 13 pls. VF. (25.00)

This monograph deals with Greek cities, kings, and also Roman. Berlincourt began this as a paper on a challenging and popular collecting area in Yale graduate school in 1951.

319. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARAB METROLOGY II. Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps in the Benaki Museum, Athens, and the Peter Ruthven Collection, Ann Arbor. NNM-150. 1963. 64 pp. 11 fine pls. Essentially VF. (25.00)

The second part of Miles 1958 ANS monograph number 141. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARABIC METROLOGY, Part I Early Arabic

Glass Weights and Measure Stamps Acquired by the ANS 1951-1956

- 320. Caley, Earle R. ORICHALCUM AND RELATED ALLOYS. Origin, Composition and Special Manufacture with Special Reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. 1964. 115 pp. VF. (15.00) Orichalcum refers to a class of alloy containing copper and zinc.
- 321. Tomasini, Wallace J. THE BARBARIC TREMISSIS IN SPAIN AND SOUTHERN FRANCE ANASTASIUS TO LEOVIGILD. NNM-152. 1964. 302 pp. 46 pls. VF. (20.00)

  This is a study of sixth century coinage of the West. "To see these coins as barbaric, nonclassical, ergo crude and

ugly, is not to see them at all. This aesthetic blindness and narrowness has hindered numismatic understanding....

322. Boyce, Aline Abaercherli. FESTAL AND DATED COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. NNM-153. 1965. 102 pp. 16 pls. VF. (20.00) C-S 4008. Despite the misleading title, this is composed of four monographs similar to those in the ANS Museum Notes.

The four deal with: gold coinage of Augustus, Diocletian, Theodosius, and with coinage of Cilicia. Most useful for Byzantine and Cilician collectors. Underappreciated, largely because of the title.

323. Caley, Earle R. METROLOGICAL TABLES. NNM-154. 1965. 119 pp. 12 conversion tables. VF. (25.00) For those who need assistance in converting (for example): grams to Roman scruples, Mionnet's scale to decimal inches, troy ounces to pennyweight to grams, Tinkers to Evers to Chance.

324. Williams, Roderick T. THE CONFEDERATE COINAGE OF THE ARCADIANS IN THE FIFTH CENTURY B.C. NNM-155. 1965. 141 pp. Frontis map. 14 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 2556. A study of half-drachms and obols. Quite helpful.

325. Eddy, Samuel K. THE MINTING OF ANTONINIANI A.D. 238-249 AND THE SMYRNA HOARD. NNM-156.

1967. 133 pp. 7 double-page plates. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4221. The hoard of 1243 antoniniani, uncovered in Smyrna in 1954, was purchased by Rev. I.C.G. Campbell of Weeping Water, Nebraska (really!). Although each coin is thoroughly described, the major part of the monograph deals with minting under Gordian III and Philip I.

326. Fagerlie, Joan M. LATE ROMAN AND BYZANTINE SOLIDI FOUND IN SWEDEN AND DENMARK. NNM-157.

1967. 213 pp. 33 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4625. The basis of her doctoral dissertation at the University of Washington in 1965. Byzantine coinage is a fertile field for the collector of gold rarities who lacks an unlimited budget.

327. Thompson, Margaret. THE AGRINION HOARD. NNM-159. 1968. 130 pp. 56 pls. VF. (20.00)

The hoard found in 1959 consisted of 1349 silver coins minted from (circa) 190-150 B. C. 40 plates of coinage of the Achaean League. Scholarly.

328, EACH OF THE PRECEDING 29 LOTS OF ANS MONOGRAPHS. (650.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT OF ANS MONOGRAPHS MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE INDIVIDUAL BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING 29 LOTS OF ANS MONOGRAPHS.

329. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES Nos. 7, 9, 10, 12, 13. 8vo, blue printed CaC. Generally VF. (75.00)

The first three volumes of MUSEUM NOTES offered here are quite scarce, unlike the seemingly ubiquitous volumes issued

afterward.

#### THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

THE AUCTION CATALOGUES OFFERED BELOW were included in Don Miller's library as they are important reference works.

329. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 66] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART I: AMERICAN COINS. November 7,

1983. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 120 pp. 943 lots, PRL bound in. Ills. VF to As New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The sale, which brought \$1.8 million, offers extensive text and featured outstanding U. S. gold. An 1819 5D/50 brought \$55,000 (and was given 2 pages of text). Also featured were an 1829 \$5.00 on a large flan, an unique 1832 13 star proof \$5.00. The storied 1862 British Columbia \$10.00, to which 11 pages was devoted, brought \$88,000. The 2 Brand catalogues and sales seem to have been pushed aside in the recent numismatic shuffle.

330. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 70] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART II: AMERICAN COINS. June 18, 1984. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 212 pp. 1627 lots, PRL bound in Ills. VF to As New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. An absolutely incredible sale and reference for colonials and private and territorial gold: Rosa Americana rarities with text, the six Washington Seasons proof medals, Templeton Reid and Bechtler gold.

331. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. The GARRETT Collection Sales. Parts 1-4. 1979-1981. Matching 4to, black leatherette, gilt. PRL's are bound in or laid in. As New. (110.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITIONS. A classic collection presented in modern classic auction catalogues. A core reference

for every library.

332. Christie's. Important Early American Banknotes, 1810-1874 From the Archives of the AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY. September 14-15, 1990. 4to, glossy pictorial CaC. 310 pp. 2102 lots. PRL. 42 color pls. A profuse number of monochrome illustrations. VF. (85.00)

This catalogue is fervently pursued. The usual number of gratis copies were not distributed. The superb, rare offerings were matched by the excellent cataloguing and the superb presentation. Surely one of the best auction catalogues

of the last few years. Historic. Rare with the original PRL.

333. Federal Coin Exchange. [Sale 12] American Numismatic Association Convention Sale. August 17-21,

1954. 146 pp. 4171 lots. 49 plates. The covers are soiled, Nearly VF. (25.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for large cents and an "A-" for world. Some good colonials: (1652) New England shilling, 1659
Lord Baltimore sixpence, Higley "broad axe" threepence, 1792 Washington half dollar in silver. 45 attributed half cents: 1797 struck over Talbot, Allum, and Lee.

67 lots of superior attributed and many provenanced large cents from the Arthur Fritz collection, many illustrated on both sides: 3 uncs 1793s, chain, wreath & liberty head: AU 1798/87, ex-Hall: the Crosby specimens of the 1799, 1804 and 1823 perfect date: 1811, ex-Beckwith: and proofs of 1841, 1855-1857. A group of meticulously described 1793 & 1794 cents.

Good Canadian coins and tokens: North West Co. half penny token, unc 1921 half. Good early dimes: unc 1796, unc 1798/97, AU 1800, AU 1802, unc 1807 & proofs of 1823/22 & 1824/22. VF 1796 15 star & VF 1797. Good Lesher dollars. Some good private gold. 1880 stella. Error banknotes from the Grinnell collection. Extensive large currency. 140 lots of good Chinese. 130 lots of good fractional currency. 1915 Pan-Pac \$1.00 trial strikes 9 gold & 1 silver.

NOTE: Also offered is a 1936 Cleveland commemorative half dollar with the Western Reserve Numismatic Club counterstamp. We are always interested in buying any Western Reserve Numismatic Club (WRNC) printed matter, archival

material, and of course WRNC counterstamped coins, tokens, or miscellany. Please contact us forthwith if you have any WRNC material for sale.

334. French's. French's 80th Sale. 1962 M.A.N.A. Convention Sale. October 19-20, 1962. 12mo, original glossy printed paper covers. 62 pp. 1778 lots. Loose folding supplement of 6 plates. Nearly VF. (25.00)

The first 258 lots comprise large cents, including the Colvin collection of 1793 cents. Scarce, especially with the

## THE 1935 (PITTSBURGH) A.N.A. AUCTION CONVENTION SALE CATALOGUE

335. Gaede, William A. [A.N.A. Sale 18. Pittsburgh]. American Numismatic Association. Program and Catalog of Coins, Medals and Tokens to be sold at auction. August 26, 1935. 12mo, original printed cream CaC. 21 pp. 500 lots. Slight evidence of a vertical fold. The covers are soiled with two triangular area of marginal discoloration at the top left corner and at the bottom left corner of the front covers. Two pencilled on the back cover. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine or better. (200.00)

Adams, C. 19th century silver and copper. Russian rubles. German silver. Hard Times tokens. Politicals. Quite scarce. Davis lists only three offerings from 1983 onward. We have offered two additional copies. Kolbe's most recent offering for a copy in similar condition (February 1990) brought \$190.

336. New Netherlands (with Schulman, Gans, Grunthal). Sale 38. 1952 American Numismatic Association Convention Sale. August 16, 18-19, 1952. 8vo, white printed CaC. 158 pp. 4880 lots. PRL. 48 fine plates. The covers are typically soiled, else VF. (45.00)

Adams, A+ with an "A+" for large cents, an "A" for tokens, an "A-" for early silver, and 5 other "B+" ratings. The most in-demand and probably the best and most important postwar A.N.A. sale. We believe that this is the only ANA

convention sale to which Adams awarded an overall "A+" rating.

Although it would probably take a separate catalog to annotate this sale appropriately, the highlights include: Homer K. Downing large cents: 390 "Sheldons" with important text (24 pp.), 17-1793's, 73-1794's, unique lettered edge Jefferson cent; 85 "Newcombs" with extensive text.

106 lots of well-catalogued, important numismatic literature, probably the first numismatic auction catalogue to supply extensive numismatic and historical text for numismatic literature. Rumbel's "finest and largest ever" Lesher dollars. Rumbel's and Lathrop's important bust dollars. Important ancient Greek, colonials, patterns, multiple talers, gold, assay medals, Canadian tokens.

This catalogue belongs in every numismatic library. It is quite a nice copy of a sale which rarely appears so. Always

in demand.

337. New Netherlands/Seaby. [NN Sale 64: The NAFTZGER Collection] An Important collection of Superb

Early large Cents. November 14-15, 1973. 105 pp. 1066 lots. 48 pls. VF. (25.00)

Adams, A with an "A+" for large cents. Most of the 285 cents were census coins. "Not only does this group rank well above all of our early copper sales, but we frankly believe it to be the finest public offering of early United States Large Cents ever held." Meticulously catalogued with thorough provenancing. 14 of the plates show both sides of 210 cents. This is a core sale for the large cent buff.

338. Sotheby & Co. [KING FAROUK] The Palace Collections of Egypt. Catalogue of the Highly Important and Extremely Valuable Collection of Coins and Medals, the Property of the Republic of Egypt. February 24-March 6, 1954 sale. 8vo, original green CaC. 306 pp. 2798 lots. 37 plates. Inkstamp of Spink & Son Ltd. on the title page. Fine. (100.00)

C-S 8013\*. This is an original printing not the undated (1970's) reprint of the legendary collection and the storied sale. The covers of the reprint are a lighter green, otherwise the reprint is virtually indistinguishable from the

original.

339. Stack's. [Sale 138] The ANDERSON DUPONT Catalogue of United States Silver and Copper Coins, Part

ll. November îl-13, 1954. 8vo, silver CaC. 118 pp. 1694 lots (lots 1029 to 2722). PRL. 111s. VF. (40.00)

Adams, A with 4 "A" ratings for half cents, patterns, early silver and late silver. C-S 12364. Although part one of this sale devoted to the magnificent large cents which were catalogued by Dr. Sheldon has long been considered a classic, this second part with superb half cents has seen a significant increase in interest since the enthusiasm generated by Bowers and Merena's Norweb half cent offering.

Included are 14 superior half cents with the "finest 1796 with pole ever offered." The half cents are profusely described, thoroughly attributed, and well-provenanced. Also offered: extensive bust coinage in all series, 6 1877 pattern halves, the "finest known" 1870-S silver dollar, and an 1884 trade dollar. Scarce and important, especially in nice

condition.

340. Stack's. [The JOSEPH BROBSTON Collection] UNITED STATES HALF CENTS. Fixed Price List No. 69.

1963. 8vo, glossy white CaC. 24 pp. [188 lots.] llls. VF. (30.00)

From the Foreword: "There has never been a [half cent] collection to equal it offered for sale, either by private contact or public sale." The collection included 50 (!) proofs including an 1811 and 1852 original and a superb "gem unc" 1796 with pole. The collection contained all the "Gilbert" varieties struck for circulation. Scarce so nice.

341. Stack's. [Sale 223] The WILLIAM VAN RODEN Collection of Large Cents. May 2, 1968. 8vo, printed tan CaC. 134 pp. 1734 lots. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Adams, B+. Highlights include 221 lots of attributed, well-catalogued large cents with 100 early dates highlighted by

the 1803 S-243 Gem BU, 1809 "gem" unc (ex-Mathewson and Paschal), and excellent middle and late dates.

Also 100 lots of colonials: Newby farthing in silver, 1787 Clinton cent, Chalmers "long worm" shilling. 65 lots of attributed, quality half cents with good early dates and 8 proofs, 5 originals. An underrated sale.

342. Stack's. [Sale 402] The Magnificent HERMAN HALPERN Collection of United States Large Cents. March

16-17, 1988. 4to, glossy CaC. 244 pp. 774 lots. 8 color plates & text ills. Better than VF. (35.00)

Received the "1988 Catalogue of the Year" from the NLG. One of the great large cent collections, ever, admirably presented in a catalogue with high production values.

343. Superior Galleries. The JACK ROBINSON Collection of Large Cents and Half Cents. January 29-30, 1989.

4to, pictorial CaC. 360 pp. 2021 lots. PRL. 6 color halftone plates. VF. (30.00)

The 2021 lots realized \$1,632,847.37. The classic reference collection formed by the author and publisher of COPPER

OUOTES, the pricing bible of the copperphiliacs, is a basic reference work for die states.

# A Consignment from WAYNE HOMREN

WAYNE HOMREN, a tireless worker in advancing numismatics, has held numerous offices in local and state Pennsylvania numismatic organizations, in addition to serving as VP of the NBS. He is also a senior judge of exhibits for the A.N.A. Wayne wrote the cover story about J.S. Boggs in THE NUMISMATIST, May 1994. One of the class acts in all of numismatics, Wayne is also a dedicated numismatic bibliophile, whose special calling is chronicling the numismatic libraries of his many friends. Wayne is a long-time consignor to our mail bid sales. His consignments always feature special, rare, unusual, and important works.

Accompanying this consignment was a letter from Wayne, "This is an especially large consignment for a number of reasons. First, I gave my library a thorough going-over this spring, cullimg out duplicates and other items for which I no longer had room or need. Second, I was fortunate to have purchased two numismatic libraries this past summer. Finally, as I got engaged to a lovely young lady just before this summer's A.N.A. convention, I decided to relinquish a few additional choice items to raise cash for the wedding. Please encourage your bidders to spare no expense - it's for a good cause!"

344. Adams, Edgar H. ADAMS' OFFICIAL PREMIUM LIST OF UNITED STATES PRIVATE AND TERRITORIAL GOLD COINS Indicated by Prices Brought at Public Coin Sales. 1909. 12mo, black cloth, all edges gilt. 72 pages interleaved. Ills. The binding is weak at several signatures. The covers are Fine. The contents are

Fine or better. (75.00)

C-S 12464. THE SPECIAL INTERLEAVED EDITION. Davis notes 2 sales in this format; both by Kolbe in 1985 and 1988. This classic is still useful for the text on private and territorial gold, but especially for the provenances of the individual issues. Especially desirable in this format. The defects notwithstanding, this is still a very nice copy.

345. Akerman, John Yonge. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ANCIENT AND MODERN COINS. 1848. 12mo, recent tan calf, marbelled boards, 5 slightly raised spine bands, deckle edge, black morocco spine label, gilt. 220 pp. Engraved text illustrations. Inked signature of "I.W. Farres" and "Ingleboro" on the title. Some neat inked marginal annotations in the chapter on English coins. The new covers are VF. The contents are Fine. (100.00)

An attractive copy of a classic numismatic reference.

346. Akerman, John Yonge. TRADESMEN'S TOKENS CURRENT IN LONDON AND ITS VICINITY BETWEEN THE YEARS 1648 AND 1672. 1969 Burt Franklin reprint of the 1849 original. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. viii, 257 pp. 111s. The covers ar Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 13858. This deals with tokens for an era about which few references are available. In increased demand with the formation of the Conder Token Collectors Club.

347. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1888-1893. Volumes I-VI. The 1963 Olympic Press (Floyd Hazelwood) reprint. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. VF. (125.00)

This scarce reprint is infrequently offered. As there are probably fewer than 25 complete sets of the original first six volumes, most of them quite fragile [and rarely offered], this is the only opportunity for the collector to obtain a usable set. The copy in our second sale brought \$110.00 on heavy competition.

348. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume VII, complete in 12 issues. 1894. 8vo, contemporary blue cloth, all original gray/green paper covers are bound in. 288 pp. Official separate 4 page lndex bound in. The issues are evenly discolored from aging. The spine is heavily discolored or faded. The cloth covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (175.00)

The contents are fully usable, flexible, not-at-all brittle, Fine copies of this important early year. Scarce as such. As we noted previously in the selection from the late Don Miller, complete volumes of THE NUMISMATIST prior to 1912 are rare.

349. American Numismatic Association. Six (6) Miscellaneous Issues of THE NUMISMATIST from 1896 to 1909.

The back covers of March & August 1896 are disbound. Generally VG to Fine. (35.00)

Four issues from 1896: March (1 plate of Conder tokens) & June (2 plates of Conder tokens), two parts of a serial article on Conder tokens by Fraser. Also May & August 1896. April 1906 (VG), and March 1909 (the art of V.D. Brenner, and also feature about King Victor Emmanuelle and his coin collecting). Scarce.

350. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XIII, complete. 1900. 8vo, 3/4 morocco, marbelled boards, 4 raised spine bands. Official separate 6 page Index bound in. The original paper covers are not bound in. The top 1 1/2 inches of the spine are missing. The front and rear joints are cracked, with the cloth covers at risk of becoming disbound. The contents are Fine. (125.00)

These are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially sound copies of this important early year.

351. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XVI, complete. 1903. 8vo, 3/4 morocco, marbelled boards, 4 raised spine bands. 388 pp. Official separate 6 page Index bound in. The original paper covers are not bound in. The top 11/2 inches of the spine are missing. The front and rear joints are cracked, with the cloth covers at risk of becoming disbound. The contents are Fine. (125.00)

These are also fully usable, not-brittle, essentially sound copies of this important early year.

352. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXI, complete in 11 issues. 1908. 8vo, 3/4 morocco, marbelled boards, 4 raised spine bands. 388 pp. Official separate 6 page Index bound in. The original paper covers are not bound in. The top 1 1/2 inches of the spine are missing. The front and rear joints are cracked, with the cloth covers at risk of becoming disbound. The contents are Fine. (125.00)

These too are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially sound copies of this important early year. Yes, the bindings of

this lot and the two preceding are identical.

353. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1913, complete. 8vo, contemporary green cloth, black morocco spine label, gilt. The original blue card covers are bound in. 678 pp. llls. Ex-Libris British Numismatic Society with its intaglio armorial bookplate on the front pastedown. The front pastedown and free fly have a glued-in library pocket and printed library rules. The cloth covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (90.00)

This is a nice volume.

354. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1914 (Volume XXVII) complete. 8vo, original blue CaC. All staples are rust-free. The September issue is cornered throughout at the top right, else Fine. (95.00)

Of note: Mc Girk's series continues with 12 articles on Large Cent die varieties from 1828; 26 pp. illustrated on ANS Exhibition of 1914; Waldo Moore, "Kirtland, Ohio [Mormon] Bank Bills"; French on Hard Times Tokens; Wormser on

Transylvanian coinage.

355. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, (Volume XXVIII). 1915. 8vo, original blue CaC. 468

pp. Ills. All staples are rust-free. Fine. (90.00)

Highlights: Wormser, "German Siege Pieces" (12 pp., Ills.). Elder, "Some Phases and Needs of American Numismatics", (10 pp.) and "A Plea for American Token Collecting" (8 pp.). Edgar Adams on Brasher counterstamps and also "The Unique Birch Cent". D.W. Valentine, "Paper Fractional Money of the United States" (8 pp.). Much on Pan-Pac coinage and medals.

The beginning of George Ross' serial articles on half cent varieties which conclude in the 1916 volume offered next. McLachlan, "The Wellington Tokens Relating to America: A Review." (3 pp.) and "The Money of Canada from the Historical Standpoint." (6 pp.). An important year for numismatic articles.

356. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, (Volume XXIX). 1916. 8vo, contemporary green cloth, black morocco spine title label, another small black morocco spine label at the bottom of the spine with "Rev. R. Heiks Jr. / Rutland Ill" in gilt. 584 pp. Ills. Fine. (95.00)

Eaton on "The [Flying] Eagle cents of 1858". George Ross' serial articles on the half cents of 1800-1828, also Ross on "Die Varieties on Half Cents from 1793 to 1857".

"The First U.S. Mint and Its First Coins" from a circular by Frank Stewart. Henry Chapman, "The Colonial Coins of America Prior to the Declaration of Independence" (10 pp.). Medals and Tokens of Andrew Jackson. The U.S. Mint Ordinance of 1786. McLachlan, "Is That Mysterious Bust on Canadian Coins (sic) Really That of Wellington" (3 pp., ills), Stanley Dunn's substantive serial articles on "A Study in Roman Coins of the Empire". Wormser's, "Coins Showing the Wild Man" (10 pp., ills.). Elder, "Coins - With Special Reference to Coins, Medals, and Paper Money" (12 pp., ills.). One of the better volumes for important articles.

357. American Numismatic Association. The last Six (6) Issues of THE NUMISMATIST, (Volume XXIX). 1916. 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. All staples are rust-free. Fine. (45.00)

These are nice copies.

358. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1917 (Volume XXX) complete. 8vo, original blue

CaC. Ills. All staples are rust-free. Fine. (90.00)

Of note: Lees important revised list "Ships, Colonies & Commerce Tokens"; Ross Half Cent varieties from 1829-57;

Mc Lachlan on Canadian numismatic art; medals of Daniel Webster, Henry Clay, Hayes and Tilden; H.D. Allen's series on Confederate Paper Money; Frey's "Denominations of Spanish and Italian Coins"; Dunn series on "Roman Superbia on the Imperial Coinage".

359. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1918 (Volume XXXI) complete. 8vo, original blue

CaC. Ills. Slight rust on a few staples, else Fine. (80.00)

Farran Zerbe reports on Pan-Pac coinage: Hamer on 18 century English tokens; important lecture by Wurtzbach, 6 pp. "Numismatics Facts and Fancy": Allen's monthly series on Confederate States currency; Thomas Elder's later reprinted 14 pp. ANS lecture "Medals and Tokens of Henry Clay"; Storer's important 30 pp. series "Numismatic Bibliography of the U.S."; Ross important 10 pp. monograph, "Classification of New Jersey Cents". Note: the 1918 A.N.A. convention in Philadelphia was postponed due to an outbreak of influenza.

360. American Numismatic Association. Twenty-Five (25) Miscellaneous Issues of THE NUMISMATIST from November 1919 to December 1936. Generally Fine. (65.00)

Most of the issues are from 1934 to 1936. 5 issues are bound with board covers over the original card covers; these 5 copies were bound in that fashion by the British Museum, from where they have been deaccessioned.

361. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1920 (Volume XXXIII) complete. 8vo, original blue

CaC. Ills. The backstrips are rubbed, else Fine. (75.00)

Of note: a series by Storer on Naval medals of W.W.I.; "Trial Pieces of St. Gaudens \$10 and \$20"; many articles about inflation in Europe. From A.N.A. President Wormser, "As a rule, [a boy] is not looked upon with favor by the dealer. He does no have much money to spend on coins, and he may take more time in making his selections than the amount of the sale warrants. Ah, the more things change....

362. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1937 (Volume 50) complete. 8vo, green cloth, the original covers are bound inside. 1188 pages. Ills. The cloth covers are VG to Fine. The contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

This volume is particularly sought as it is the Golden Anniversary volume of THE NUMISMATIST and contains much

historical information about the journal and the A.N.A.

363. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST "THE BRYAN NUMBER". July 1926. 8vo, original

blue CaC. Numbered pages 313-416 pp. Ills. Fine. (25.00)
C-S 12361. The centerpiece of the issue is Farran Zerbe's, 72 page illustrated monograph BRYAN MONEY. Tokens of the Presidential Campaigns of 1896 and 1900 - Comparative and Satirical, numbered pages [313] to 384. The article is a descriptive cataloguing of 141 Bryan money pieces. Sound, original copies of this issue of THE NUMISMATIST are quite scarce. In 1961 1961 the pertinent section of this issue was reprinted; it remains one of the most regularly sought-after ANA reprints. This original is a nice copy.

364. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1937 (Volume 50) complete. 8vo, original white printed card covers. 1188 pages. Ills. The card covers are soiled, thus VG. Some rust on the supples. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE, but in the original card covers. Incidentally, this is the only volume of THE NUMISMATIST that is

bound in white (glossy) card covers

365. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1938 (Volume 51) complete. 8vo, green cloth, the original covers are bound inside. Ills. The cloth covers are VG to Fine. The contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

This volume also contains much historical information about the journal and the A.N.A.

- 366. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1938 (Volume 51) complete. 8vo, original light blue printed card covers. Ills. The card covers are slightly soiled, thus VG. The contents are Fine. (50.00) ANOTHER AS ABOVE, but in the original card covers.
- 367. American Numismatic Society. CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF GOLD COINS IN THE CABINET OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. 1908. 4to, tan printed CaC. 19 pp. The cover are heavily chipped at the periphery, also discolored, soiled, and slightly wrinkled, this Good (?). The contents are clean and Fine.

(25.00)

This brief listing of gold coins in the ANS collection was mainly produced to show what the ANS lacked in its brief listing of gold coins in the ANS collection was mainly produced to show what the ANS lacked in its of the missing items. The listings include ancient gold (3 pp.), U.S. gold coins, (3 pp.), 4 U.S. gold medals; with the rest of the listings world gold.

368. Andrews, Frank D. THE UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS 1816-1857 by Frank Andrews 1883 with Additions and Corrections by B. Max Mehl, Numismatist. 1924 Mehl reprint of the 1883 original. Oblong 12mo, tan printed CaC. 42, [5] pp. The covers are quite soiled, somewhat stained (not water), thus VG (?). Other than two authoritative pencilled annotations inside, the contents are clean and Fine. (25.00)

C-S 12242. As Andrews 1883 work had become so scarce after 40 years, it was reprinted in 1924 both by Guttag Brothers and Mehl. This was the pre-Newcomb reference for the series. The last 5 pages contain an appendix, "New Varieties of

United States Cents", 1816 to 1857, inclusive, prepared by George Clapp.

369. Beistle, M.L. A REGISTER OF HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES AND SUB-VARIETIES. 1929. 8vo, original dark green cloth, gilt. 261 pp. Frontis. 7 pls. Fine. (60.00)

C-S 12243. Subtitled: "being a description of each die variety used in the coinage of United States Half Dollars as far as the issues are known, covering the United States Mint at Philadelphia, and branches at New Orleans, San Francisco,

Carson City, and Denver. This is important as not only was it the bridge between Haseltine and Overton for half dollar attributions, but it also covered varieties of <u>all</u> half dollar issues, including seated, Barber, Walking Liberty, and commemorative halves through 1928. Also included is the important chapter on the Confederate half dollar, original and restrikes, and This is an especially nice copy.

370. Betts, Charles Wyllys (William T.R. Marvin and Lyman Haynes Low, eds.). AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY ILLUSTRATED BY CONTEMPORARY MEDALS. 1964 Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute reprint of the 1894 original. 8vo, blue cloth. 332 pp. Frontis. Ills. Fine. (30.00)

C-S 15025°. A quality reprint of the classic work detailing 623 medals, proclamation pieces, and Admiral Vernon

medals beginning from 1556. A nice copy.

371. Bieciuk, Hank and H.G. "Bill" Corbin. TEXAS CONFEDERATE COUNTY NOTES & PRIVATE SCRIP. 1961. 8vo, Gray CaC, lettered in red. 112 pp. 111s. Rarity guide. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00) C-S 13428. A profusely illustrated descriptive cataloguing of 505 notes issued from 91 counties. Still widely used.

372. Bloom, Murray Teigh. THE MAN WHO STOLE PORTUGAL. 1966 Scribner's reprint of the 1953 original. 8vo, green cloth. 306 pp. 8 pls. Nearly VF. (25.00)
C-S 16219. The highly readable classic about the "greatest swindle of all time", the infamous scheme by Alves Reis.

373. Bolender, M.H. THE UNITED STATES EARLY SILVER DOLLARS FROM 1794 TO 1803. 1950, 1st ed. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 75 pp. 9 fine pls. The scarce 1950 valuation sheet laid in. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 12246. This first edition of Bolender's standard work is still widely sought as its plates are superior to those

of all of the reprints. This is a nice copy of a classic reference which is extremely elusive in this condition.

# RARE EARLY BOLENDER SALES

The largest offering of Bolender catalogues prior to those in the Champa sale was in George Kolbe's 26th sale, June 9-11, 1986. However, the earliest Bolender sales he offered then were sales 45 and 46. According to Adams, Volume 11, "The first 40 or so are quite rare...", (p. 97). "The reverence for the hobby in all of its aspects is, more than any specific accomplishments, the legacy of the man." (p. 98)

In our dozen years as dealers in numismatic literature, we have handled only 2 of Bolender's first 44 sales. And, except for the Armand Champa / William Wilt / Roger Persichilli set, we do not believe that any dealer had offered more during the same period or even for many years earlier. These are truly among the rarest of the twentieth century auction catalogues issued by any major twentieth century coin dealers. Even the Stack's Galleries 1952 Sobernheim sale, famed for its rarity has been offered about 4 or 5 times in the last decade. We do not believe that one can find 4 or 5 offerings total of any of the first 45 Bolender sales during the last 15 to 20 years.

We cannot emphasize enough that each of these sales is rare. For example Bolender sale numbers 38 to 42 (4 of which are offered here) are not in the ANS. That they are not more highly sought or valued is because they are so rare that either collecting them is viewed as futile, or more probably that most collectors just are not aware of their rarity.

374. Bolender, M.H. 37th Public Sale of Rare Coins. To be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without Reserve. March 17, 1928. Thin 8vo, white printed CaC. 22 pp. 671 lots. The covers are heavily soiled. About a dozen small inked notations inside. The staples are rusted. VG or a bit better. (100.00)

Adams, C. 142 lots of ancient Roman coinage. An EF Bechtler gold dollar, some Fine & VF 1793 to 1796 half cent and large cents. Although the condition may not what one would hope for, in the words of good friend Remy Bourne, "Don't complain if your rarity is a "rag"; it may be the finest known." As we will repeat for each of the following Bolender catalogues, "This is Rare."

375. Bolender, M.H. 38th Public Sale of Rare Coins. To be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without Reserve. April 18, 1928. Thin 8vo, white printed CaC. 14 pp. 417 lots. The covers are soiled a bit less than the previous lot. Less than a dozen small inked notations inside. The staples are rusted. The backstrip is split a half inch at the bottom. VG or a bit better. (100.00)

Adams, C, "Decent fractional currency". 70 lots of choice and rare fractional currency, "One of the finest lots we

have seen. A rare catalogue!

376. Bolender, M.H. 39th Public Sale of Rare Coins. To be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without Reserve. May 15, 1928. Thin 8vo, white printed CaC. 20 pp. 711 lots. Some ink smears on the covers. The staples have long ago been removed. A 5 1/2 by 1 1/2 strip of printed paper has been glued to the backstrip to keep the covers (which had been completely split at the backstrip) together. The interior pages are loose. A few interior pencilled notations. Soiling in the center pages. Good. (100.00)

Adams, C+, "Attributed cents". 22 lots of Wood's coinage and Rosa Americana coinage. 6 lots of Voce Populi coinage

(some lots with multiple coins), most are attributed.

A "Complete Set" of large cents: 128 attributed lots. A 1797 half dollar, "Very Fair". One lot of 49 1922 "D" cents. Rare!

377. Bolender, M.H. 40th Public Sale of Rare Coins. To Be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without Reserve. June 20, 1928. Thin 8vo, dark blue printed CaC. 19 pp. 665 lots. Some interior ink notations. The staples are heavily rusted. The interior pages are slightly discolored with some soiling. Fine. (100.00)

Adams, C. 1919 Rochester Numismatic Association medal, with bust of club president Handler. 1925 A.N.A. Detroit convention badge. 16 lots (some lots with multiple coins) of choice 3 cent silver, some rare in proof. Unc seated half dimes. Many 16th & 17th century talers. 1774 Frankfurt pattern kreutzer in gold. Bechtler \$1.00 & 2.50. 45 lots of large 15 of the early and middle dates attributed.

Also "An Auction Sale 50 Years Ago", a 2 paragraph account of an 1875 Cogan sale, "An 1804 dollar sold for \$325 and

1792 Washington coin in gold for \$500".

This is the first individual copy of this sale that we have seen offered to the public. Rare!

378. Bolender, M.H. 41st Public Sale of Rare Coins. To Be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without Reserve. July 17, 1928. Thin 8vo, light blue printed CaC. 17 pp. 595 lots. The staples are rusted. Else Fine.

(100.00)Adams, C+, "Attributed late date cents. MS Rosa 2 pence". 14 attributed NJ cents. 6 attributed large cents from 1801 to 1803. 63 attributed Canadian tokens. 25 lots of half cents, many choice. A "Fine large cent collection" of 60 lots, 25 of them early dates, most are nice and also attributed. Also another 75 lots of large cents, the middle and late dates attributed. 20 lots of colonials, "Some choice and rare".

Also "Collecting in the Summer", a warm 6 paragraph observation. This is also the first individual copy of this sale that we have seen offered to the public. Rare!

379. Bolender, M.H. 43rd Public Sale of Rare Coins. To Be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without

Reserve. September 20, 1928. Thin 8vo, light blue printed CaC. 20 pp. 658 lots. The staples are rusted. The covers are slightly soiled, else nearly VF. The contents are nearly VF. (120.00)

Adams, C. 1849 Moffat & Co. \$5.00. 30 lots of unc & proof gold dollars, all different. A few rare attributed bust dollars. 7 attributed NJ cents with a 1787 Maris 78-dd without break on the reverse. 3 different 1804 cent varieties. 68 lots of large cents, most are attributed. Included are 1793 9-H and 1793 4-C large cents. Both are VG, but Bolender was widely known as an extremely conservative grader.

This too is the first individual copy of this sale that we have seen offered to the public. It is also quite a nice

copy. Rare!

380. Bolender, M.H. 44th Public Sale of Rare Coins. To Be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without Reserve. October 24, 1928. 8vo, printed blue CaC. 26 pp. 1000 lots. The staples are rusted. The covers are

slightly soiled, the back cover a bit more heavily. Else Fine with the contents better. (125.00)

Adams, C+. This catalogue has the layout and format of the later, widely-seen Bolender sales. 170 lots of large cents, 7 attributed 1793's & 18 attributed 1794's. Another section of 89 large cents. "The best collection of the rare Hard Times tokens I have yet sold", 52 lots. 178 attributed Civil War tokens in 13 lots. 43 lots of bust halves, virtually all attributed by Haseltine numbers. A Bechtler \$2.50. Bungtown coppers, 28 attributed in 6 lots. 1797 half dollar, H-1, also another 1797 half dollar, holed. 11 lots of large medals engraved by F. Furst, all 65 mm or larger. 7 piece 1916 Cuba proof set.

Also a useful, full-page "essay" titled "Condition of Coins" with useful discussion of grading and cleaning. Again, this is the first individual copy of this sale that we have seen offered to the public. It is also quite a

nice copy. Rare!

381. Bolender, M.H. 46th Public Sale of Rare Coins. To Be Sold by Mail Auction to the Highest Bidder Without Reserve. January 5, 1929. Thin 8vo, dark blue printed CaC. 23 pp. 582 lots. The staples are rusted, else VF.

Adams, B, "Mint, other medals, some rare. Decent Washington [36 lots], Lincoln medals [12 lots]. Half dollars by Haseltine variety [63 lots of bust halves, also an 1861-0 proof half]". An Oak Tree shilling, and 4 other lots of Massachusetts silver. 7 lots of British gold staters. This catalogue is in the thin format as those prior to sale 44. This is the second (surprise!) individual copy of this sale that we have seen offered to the public. It is also quite a nice copy. Rare!

382. EACH OF THE PRECEDING EIGHT (8) BOLENDER AUCTION CATALOGUES, FROM LOTS 374 THROUGH 381, INCLUSIVE. (865.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING EIGHT (8) LOTS.

383. Bowers, Q. David. THE HISTORY OF UNITED STATES COINAGE AS ILLUSTRATED BY THE GARRETT COLLECTION. 1979, 1st printing. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 572 pp. Many color and b&w plates. VF to As New. (25.00)

Our choice as the best, readable, (and low priced) survey on American numismatics: 19th and 20th century numismatic history, early American coinage, history of the mint, private and territorial gold. Required in every library.

384. Bowers, Q. David. VIRGIL BRAND: THE MAN AND HIS ERA. Profile of a Numismatist. 1983. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 248 pp. Frontis. 8 color pls. Monochrome ills. VF to As New. (20.00)

The Bowers oeuvre was written to accompany the Bowers and Ruddy sale of the Virgil Brand collection. The book deals with the legendary numismatic figure by dealing with his exploits year-by-year. Sketches of other Brand family members are also included. Fascinating.

385. Bowers, Q. David and James F. Ruddy. THE EMPIRE GUIDE TO UNITED STATES HALF CENTS 1793-1857. 1962. 12mo, original gold textured CaC. 47 pages with text on 24 rectos. 1lls. Some variety numbers inside

circled in ink; a few other instances of inked underlining. VF. (20.00)

Listed as "Deluxe Edition", as all are. Subtitled, "New revised complete descriptive guide to die varieties". This was a listing and descriptive cataloguing of all of the then known varieties. Superseded and substantially improved by Cohen and/or Breen depending on your preference. It is possible that Breen either wrote or contributed significantly to this monograph.

386. Bowers Coin Company, Inc. THE BOWERS REVIEW. Issue No. 1. November-December 1960. 8vo,

self-covered, glossy. 24 pp. Ills. Fine. (20.00)

Bowers moved back to Binghamton during this brief period sans Ruddy. Offerings in this issue included the 1876-CC 20c for \$9850, a 1796 "with pole" half cent in Fine, an 1824 unc \$5.00, and 3 gold patterns. In the overall B & R sequencing, this is listed as Issue no. 12 in the "Empire Review" series.

387. Bowers Coin Company, Inc. THE BOWERS REVIEW. Issue no. 2. March-April 1961. 8vo, self-covered,

glossy. 27 pp. Ills. Fine. (20.00)

This issue contained Walter Thompson's two-page illustrated article, "The First United States Mint". Among the coins offered were an 1827 "restrike" quarter, and 1836 pattern gold dollar, and the controversial 1868 large cent. In the overall B & R sequencing, this is listed as Issue no. 13 in the "Empire Review" series.

388. [Bowers and Ruddy] Empire Coin Co. (Johnson City, NY). EMPIRE TOPICS Issues 1 through 5. May-June 1958 through February-March 1959. 8vo, self-covered. VF or nearly so. (85.00)

The first five issues of EMPIRE TOPICS tend to be quite scarce; the first issue, especially so. The first 4 EMPIRE TOPICS lists are rarer singly than they are in the form of the THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION of the first 5 issues, which was limited to 500 copies.

ISSUE NO. 1. A history of B & R accompanied by their pictures. The FPL includes a short illustrated column "New

Massachusetts Cent Die Variety Discovered".

ISSUE NO. 2. The Clapp-Stack 1894-S dime: "serious inquiries invited". Many attributed Connecticut and Massachusetts colonials. 1823/22 quarter. Breen on "Blundered Dies of Colonial and U.S. Coins" [Part I].

ISSUE NO. 3. This is important as "Empire Topics Mail Auction # 1" closing November 26, 1958 is contained herein. This

113 lot auction features the 1786 NJ cent, Maris 7-E with the date under the plow beam; a VF 1796 half dollar; and rare patterns and die trials. Also included is the last part of Breen's "Blundered Dies of Colonial and U.S. Coins"

ISSUE NO. 4. States colonials with 29 attributed Fugio cents, many with important text; followed by an unsigned 2-page article "New and Unlisted Varieties of the Fugio Cent together with a tentative rarity listing of all known

varieties"

ISSUE NO. 5. This issue includes the PRL for "Empire Topics Mail Auction # 1". Also included within is the 328 lot "Empire Topics Mail Auction # 2" with some good large cents, and the first part of QDB's "The Transitional Coins of America".

389. Boyd, George Adams. ELIAS BOUDINOT: PATRIOT AND STATESMAN 1740-1821. 1952 original edition. 8vo, red cloth. xiii, 321 pp. Portrait. Ills. Fine with the contents better. (65.00)

The is the definitive biography of the Director of the Mint from 1795 to 1805. Biographies of numismatic figures or

those with numismatic tie-ins are quite scarce are always in-demand.

390. Bramah, Ernest. A GUIDE TO THE VARIETIES AND RARITY OF ENGLISH REGAL COPPER COINS. CHARLES II [1671]-VICTORIA [1860]. 1929. London. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. 128 pp. Ills. The top edge is dusty, else the covers are VF; the contents are As New. (65.00)

C-S 9668. The forerunner of Peck, with the copper coinages by date and denomination with much useful text material

on varieties. The nicest copy that we have seen of this extremely scarce reference.

391. Breen, Walter. A COINER'S CAVIAR. Walter Breen's Encyclopedia of United States and Colonial Proof Coins 1722-1977. 1977. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt. 324 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (65.00)

The standard reference. The original clothbound edition of this modern classic is quite still desirable for its

durable format, and for the minimal additions made in the 1988 softbound edition.

392. Breen, Walter. THE DARKOVER CONCORDANCE. A Reader's Guide. 1979. Pennyfarthing Press. 4to, yellow cloth, lettered in black, illustrated in blue. 163 pp. Illustrations by Melissa Michaels. A foreword by Marion Zimmer Bradley. VF. (75.00)

THE SCARCE HARDBOUND EDITION, limited to 300 copies. Signed on the title by Breen. A definitive guide to the science fiction series written by Marion Zimmer Bradley, Breen's wife (until their divorce soon before his death). Breen's interest were vast, science fiction was among them. Bradley is a prominent award-winning science fiction writer.

393. Breen, Walter. THE DARKOVER CONCORDANCE. A Reader's Guide. 1979. Pennyfarthing Press. 4to, yellow CaC, lettered in black, illustrated in blue. 163 pp. Illustrations by Melissa Michaels. A foreword by Marion Zimmer Bradley. VF. (35.00)

AS ABOVE but in the card-covered format, but with no Breen signature.

394. Breen, Walter. [BOTH OF BREEN'S "LEE HEWITT" MONOGRAPHS ON UNITED STATES HALF EAGLES", Also with an Error Copyl Each is 12mo with tan textured CaC. VF. (35.00)
[1]: C-S 12263. EARLY U.S. HALF EAGLES 1795-1838. 1966. Hewitt's Numismatic Information Series. 72 pp. Ills.

- [2]: C-S 12264. VARIETIES OF U.S. HALF EAGLES 1839-1929. nd. Hewitt Bros. NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK reprint. 45 pp. Ills. AND an error copy of the first title: pages 5 to 20 were not bound in. In their place pages 53 to 68 were bound in upside down.
- 395. Brooke, George C. ENGLISH COINS from the Seventh Century to the Present Day. 1942, 2nd ed. 8vo, red cloth with an embossed, gilt, hammered sovereign on the front cover. 277 pp. 64 pls. Fine or better. (30.00) C-S 9670", "The best general survey". A historical survey of the English coinage and a classified description of the

coins. The scarcest edition.

396. Crissey, Forrest. BRINK'S INCORPORATED. The Romance of Moving Money. Celebrating the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of Brink's Service. 1934. Chicago. 8vo, maroon leatherette, top edge gilt, deckle edge. 107 pp. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)
A commemorative history of the firm "Designed and Supervised by Duncan Hines". [Could it be?]

# AN IMPORTANT WORK ABOUT WILLIAM WOOD'S IRISH COINAGE

397. Davis, Herbert (ed.). THE DRAPIER'S LETTERS TO THE PEOPLE OF IRELAND AGAINST RECEIVING WOOD'S HALFPENCE by Jonathan Swift. 1965 Oxford at the Clarendon Press reprint of the 1935 first

edition. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 400 pp. A few discreet pencil notations and underlinings. VF. (65.00)

"This edition of the DRAPIER'S LETTERS provides a text of all that Swift wrote against Wood's Irish coinage whether printed at the time of the boycott in 1724 or included later in the 1735 collected edition of his works. Variants and footnotes show the alterations Swift made or allowed to be made for that edition. Pamphlets attributed to Swift by later editors are not included in the text; the more important, however, are reprinted in the notes at the end of the volume.

The verses written by the Drapier are not printed, but an Appendix gives a list of all verse dealing with Wood's coinage."

from the dustjacket (which is not present)

...[From Philip] Nelson, [THE COINAGE OF WILLIAM WOOD, 1903] pages 12 & 13. Wood's coinage for Ireland never appears to have been popular, and ... he is reported to have said "that he would cram his brass down their (the Irish) throats in spite of them". Shortly after this appeared the first of a series of seven letters, the author of which was Jonathan Swift, ... and since they were signed M.B. Drapier, became known as Drapier's letters.... The first letter made its appearance April, 1724, and produced a tremendous sensation ... By such means as this was the prospect of a successful future for this coinage done away with ... This refusal to accept William Wood's Hibernia coinage in Ireland led to their export to the American colonies, where they circulated readily." from George Kolbe's sale 59, July 9, 1994, lot 180.

398. DeQuille, Dan [William Wright]. THE BIG BONANZA. 1967 Knopf reprint of the 1876 original. 8vo, blue

cloth, gilt. xli, 436, [v] pp. Ills. VF. (45.00)

"The story of the discovery and development of Nevada's fabulous Comstock Lode is an American classic" from the Introduction by Oscar Lewis. Wright, who failed as a miner, started work for the [VIRGINIA CITY] TERRITORIAL ENTERPRISE in 1862, which in the same year hired Samuel . Wright wrote this manuscript in 1875 in Clemens' [Mark Twain's] Hartford stable study. Quite a nice copy.

399. Draper, Toppan & Co. (16 Wall Street). A Certificate of Receipt for a Plate of "the Bank of America (N. York) of the denomination of \$20.20.20.20. August 24, 1843. 8vo. 4 pp. Many "official" horizontal and vertical folds. A 2 inch tear in the edge of the page 3/4 leaf. VG or Fine. (75.00)

This form has in typeset script, "We certify that we have this day placed on respective seals on \_\_\_\_

containing the following plate of

Typeset in the center of the page is a description of the three seals affixed to "said package". The form was filled out in blue in by S.S. Jocelyn representing Draper, Toppan.

The typeset bottom of the receipt reads, "I have received this day the Plate described in the above Certificate,

New-York 1843." Signed in "faded" ink "C. Thompson" (?)

[Page 3] has written entirely in ink, "Honl [Honorable] A.G. Flagg / Dear Sir, I have this day / delivered to Mr.

Thompson cash- [cashier] of the Bank of America one package containing one steel plate / of the denomination of 20.20.20.2 / New York 24th August / 1843 / Respectfully Yours / W. S. Coe / Agent".

The certificate was then folded into an envelope for mailing containing a circular red inkstamp with "New York Aug

24" inside, and the inked address "Honl A.G. Flagg / Comptroller / Albany / NY.

Draper, Toppan & Co. was one of the antecedents of the American Bank Note Company

400. Dodrill, Gordon. 20,000 COAL COMPANY STORES IN THE UNITED STATES, MEXICO, AND CANADA. 1971. 4to, blue printed CaC. 297 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly VF. (30.00)

One of the scarce, continually pursued Coal Company token references. 20,000 items from 1903 to 1958 are listed. 750

tokens are illustrated.

# SIDNEY EASTWOOD'S NUMISMA, COMPLETE

401. Eastwood, Sidney K. NUMISMA: An Occasional Numismatic Pamphlet. Complete in 7 issues between May 1939 and October 1948. matching 12mo, original paper covers. 130 total pages. Ills. Some covers have thin streaks of peripheral discoloration. Some covers and interior pages are discolored from age and/or lower quality paper. All are unmarked, free from staple-rust, and otherwise problem-free. Fine. (150.00)

C-S 768. Complete sets of this periodical are rare. We have only 4 sales records of a complete set of this periodical. We believe that at least two of the sales were of the same copy. One set brought \$200.00 in the December 1992, Kolbe/Spink sale, and \$200 in Money Tree sale 17. A significant part of the price of the Kolbe lot was due to the magnificent Sangorski and Sutcliffe binding.

The definitive article about this periodical appeared in the Winter 1986 issue of THE ASYLUM in Ran Zander's "On the

Record" column. Quoting from the article:

Sidney Eastwood was one of a galaxy of accomplished collectors and researchers who brought the

Pittsburgh of his day to the top [rank] of American numismatic centers.

[With William Woodside] they put out 22 articles on matters as varied as Conder tokens, Ceylonese coffee chits, tokens of South and Central America, Onchan Internment Camp tokens, satirical medals of Mapoleon III, and Lackington tokens ("An Eighteenth Century Bookseller and His Tokens"). At the time they wrote, most of their subjects were beyond the ready reach of all but a few American readers....

much of what Eastwood and Woodside had to tell us is not all that generally known.

Some other articles include "The Confederate Cent", "Bank Tokens of Ireland and England", "Coins of Sarawak", "Colonial Coins of English Types", "Seventeenth Century Tokens of Bath", and "Bladud and the Bath Tokens of

Somersetshire"

Perhaps the issue with the greatest current interest is the last issue, October 1948 devoted entirely to "James Conder: His Book and Tokens, With Some Remarks on his Contemporaries and His Successors", numbered page 113 to 130. With the high interest today in Conder tokens, largely due to rapidly growing Conder Token Collectors Club. Because of the

elusiveness of this issue, it is generally unknown.

Seven issues over ten years, a labor of love, the issues personally printed by Eastwood "his fingers grimy playing with a hobbyist's printing press in his cellar" (from Zander's review). Only 75 copies were printed of the first issue. The rarity of this periodical can be attributed to its having been issued over a ten year period, that it was produced in small numbers, and that it was not especially well-known outside its primarily local area of distribution. This is a perfect example of how humble, obscure numismatic works can be genuinely significant.

402. Ede, James. A VIEW OF THE GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF ALL NATIONS EXHIBITED IN ABOVE FOUR HUNDRED COPPER PLATE ENGRAVINGS CORRECTLY EXECUTED BY AN EMINENT ARTIEST TO WHICH IS ADDED IN A REGULAR INDEX THE NAME, ASSAY WEIGHT AND VALUE OF EACH. ALSO SIR ISAAC NEWTON'S TABLES OF FOREIGN GOLD, SILVER COINS MADE IN THE YEAR 1700 BY ORDER OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL. 1808, 2nd ed. 16mo, contemporary 1/4 black leather and boards, original paper title label laid on. 73 pp. 34 pls. The front joint repaired with cloth tape. The covers are Good or perhaps VG. No foxing. The contents are clean and Fine. (225.00)

The contents are precisely as defined in the title. A most satisfactory copy of this classic.

403. Edkins, Donald O. (Compiler.) EDKINS' CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COAL COMPANY STORE SCRIP (TOKENS). 1977, 1st ed. 8vo, green cloth. xxiii, 462 pp. 19 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 14011. Published by the Catalogue Committee of The National Scrip Collectors Association, more than 10,000

different pieces are described in detail and given "an approximate market value, through a rarity scale rating".

404. Edkins, Donald O. (Compiler.) EDKINS' CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COAL COMPANY STORE SCRIP (TOKENS). Volume I (Exclusive of West Virginia). 1983, 2nd ed. 8vo, red buckram [Wasn't he Gene Autry's sidekick?], gilt. xxiv, 338 pp. 25 pls. As New. (50.00)

C-S 14011. The very scarce second edition is a systematic, descriptive cataloguing of 6600 pieces.

405. Edkins, Donald O. (Compiler.) EDKINS' CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COAL COMPANY STORE SCRIP (TOKENS), Volume II (West Virginia). 1984. 8vo, blue buckram, gilt. xxiv, 409 pp. 18 pls. As New. (50.00) C-S 14011. This is a systematic, descriptive cataloguing of more than 7400 pieces. Also quite scarce.

406. Essay-Proof Society. THE ESSAY-PROOF JOURNAL. 59 of 60 issues from April 1946 (Volume 3, no. 2, whole number 10) to Fall 1958 (Volume 15, no. 4, whole number 60). Each is 8vo, with matching white printed

and illustrated paper covers. VG to Fine (some better). (160.00)

Lacking only the October 1955 issue, (Volume 12, no. 4). The Society ceased operating in 1992 after completing 50 volumes consisting of 200 total issues. Generally the vast majority of the issues were concerned with philatelic topics, however (and it is a significant "however") there was a significant amount of material of direct and indirect numismatic relevance: banknote engravers, engravings, history of bank note companies (especially of the American Bank Note Company), and paper money, for example. Such a complete, lengthy run is rarely offered, especially in numismatic channels.

ALSO WITH 21 consecutive issues from 1963 (Volume 20, no. 3, whole number 79) through 1968 (Volume 25, no. 3, whole number 99). Many of these issues have an inkstamped "WITHDRAWN" on the front cover.

407. Field, Eugene. THE LOVE AFFAIRS OF A BIBLIOMANIAC. 1916 Scribner's Sons reprint of the 1896 original. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt, deckle edge, top edge gilt. xii, 253 pp. A 1/2 inch tear in the last blank leaf. Nearly VF. (45.00)

Nineteen chapters, each a separate essay, written by a former newspaper columnist about bibliomania, his experiences

with bibliomania, and about other bibliomaniacs. Neat.

# FULLER'S 1949 CONFEDERATE CURRENCY AND STAMPS 1861-1865

408. Fuller, Claud E. CONFEDERATE CURRENCY AND STAMPS 1861-1865. 1949. 4to, gray cloth, lettered and illustrated in red. 236 pp. Illustrated, some in color. The spine is spotted and discolored, thus the covers are VG or better. The contents are clean and Fine. (200.00)

Subtitled "Official Acts of Congress authorizing their issue, Historical Data and Official Correspondence on the Confederate Financial System including Sketches on the Coins, Stamps, Medals, Seal and Flags".

From the Foreword by the Tennessee Division of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, "Through no fault of their own the Fullers were born and reared in the North.

This title is rarely offered although George Kolbe recently offered a copy in his recent 67th sale.

409. Fulton, Charles H. A MANUAL OF FIRE ASSAYING [OF BULLION]. 1911, 2nd edition of the 1907 original. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. xvi, 219 pp. 60 ills. Fine. (125.00)

This discusses the assay of bullion and ores and alloys containing platinum, iridium, gold, silver, etc.

This work fulfilled the "need of a work on fire assaying that treats the subject from the scientific point of .." This includes sampling, weighing, the crucible assay, parting, and special methods.

This scarce work is of particular value for the technical aspects of assaying which is generally not accessible.

410. Glendining's (London) in conjunction with A.H. Baldwin & Sons, Ltd. [JOHN J. FORD. JR., Phoenix, Arizona] West Indian Cut and Countermarked Coins and Similar Necessity Pieces. October 16, 1989. 8vo, glossy pictorial card covers. 49 pp. 335 lots. PRL. 3 color plates. 17 monochrome plates. As New. (30.00)

The sale is divided into 3 parts: silver coins of the West Indies, mostly British; gold coins of the West Indies and North America; and world coins in all metals. The coins are meticulously catalogued, with many provenanced. Many of the

coins could be traced back to Howland Wood's 1914 AJN monograph on the topic.

This collection from one of this country's most important numismatists is the most significant offering of this material since the Ray Byrne collection in 1975 and the various Howard Gibbs sales in the 1960s. This catalogue is decidedly scarce stateside.

411. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. Volume I: 1840-1848. 1986. 4to, original printed 3-ring brown vinyl binder, lettered in gilt. np. (approx 250 pages). Ills. Virtually As New. (40.00)

The attribution system developed by Mr. Reiver in the late 1960s makes identification of "Newcomb" varieties much simpler than using Newcomb. Each page shows an enlarged line drawing of the particular date and variety. Even your humble (or make that humiliated) cataloguer who is in dire need of trifocals has been able to use this attribution guide successfully.

412. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. Volume II: 1849-1857. 1986. 4to, original printed 3-ring brown vinyl binder, lettered in gilt. np. (approx 250) pages). Ills. Virtually As New. (40.00)

Volume II with the comments listed in the previous lot equally applicable.

413. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. Volume I: 1840-1848 & Volume II: 1849-1857. (80.00)

EACH OF THE ABOVE TWO LOTS. THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUCH EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING TWO LOTS.

414. Gwynne & Day (Bankers). THE DESCRIPTIVE REGISTER OF GENUINE BANK NOTES for the Detection of Spurious and Altered Bills. 1977 reprint of the 1862 original. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 168 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13627. A worthy substitute for the elusive, expensive original (which after being issued were heavily used). Important for the collector of obsolete notes. Added in typescript to the original title page "From the Library of Eric P. Newman".

415. Gumowski, Marian. HANDBUCH DER POLNISCHEN NUMISMATIK. 1960. 8vo, light green cloth, lettered in

maroon. xi, 226 pp. 66 pls. VF. (50.00)

C-S 10989°, an enlarged version of PODRECZNIK, translated into German by G. Probst". 84 pages of numismatic text. then a descriptive cataloguing of 2655 coins minted from 992 AD forward. Also a bibliography with 145 listings. The standard reference.

416. Harris, Elizabeth. SIR WILLIAM CONGREVE AND HIS COMPOUND-PLATE PRINTING. 1967. Smithsonian. United States National Museum Bulletin 252, Paper 71. 4to, maroon, white and black decorated CaC. Numbered pages 71-87. Frontis. 22 illustrations, 14 in color. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Among Congreve's many accomplishments in a variety of different endeavors, he developed a process to prevent counterfeiting of 18th-century British banknotes. Among the more elusive Smithsonian/National Museum publications.

417. Hazlitt, W. Carew. COINAGE OF THE EUROPEAN CONTINENT With an Introduction and Catalogues of Mints, Denominations, and Rulers. 1893. 8vo, later russet library buckram, gilt. 554 pp. Ills. Ex-Huntingdon (PA) County Library with its bookplate on the front pastedown. Library pocket removed from the front fly. 3 discreet "Cancelled" inkstamps. A small crescent of paper is torn away from the margin of one leaf in the index, and a small marginal tear in another leaf. Else Nearly VF. (35.00)

C-S 7910. This classic reference tends to be quite underappreciated. Along with the readable text on medieval and modern Europe coinage, the 100+ page alphabetical section on European mints, other sections on European coin denominations, lists of European rulers make this quite a useful reference. A nice copy.

418. Hewitt, Lee S. THE NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK MAGAZINE. 1939, Volume 5, complete in 12 issues. 12mo, pictorial paper covers. 632 pp. Ills. Rubbed at the backstrip, slight soiling of the covers, generally Fine. (45.00)

Among the articles: "The Early Secretaries of the Treasury", "Cents of 1853-1857", "Currency of the First Settlers", "Connecticut Colonial Coins", "The New York Colonial Coins", "Coinage in 1856 at San Francisco", "Virginia Colonial Coins and Currency", "Maryland Colonial Coins", "The Early Half Dimes", and "The United States Seal". Complete volumes of the prewar years of the NSM [its abbreviation] are quite scarce, especially in decent condition.

419. Hindle, Brooks. DAVID RITTENHOUSE. 1964. 8vo, gray cloth, with the title in gilt in a blue decorated panel on the spine. 394 pp. 8 pls. Some spotting on the edges, else Nearly VF. (50.00)

C-S 12527. For all practical purposes this scholarly biography of the first Director of the Mint is the definitive reference. His "numismatic" importance was only a small part of the life of one of America's great (but currently generally overlooked) figures in America's Age of Enlightenment.

A particularly pertinent numismatic chapter is "Liberty Cap Pennies" (Chapter XX). This is an extremely scarce,

widely-sought reference.

420. Holtzclaw, Henry. HISTORY OF THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING 1862-1962. 1964. 8vo, pictorial yellow, blue, and white cloth. 199 pp. llls. 2 fine steel plate engravings. A small area of soiling on

the back cover, else VF to As New. (85.00)

While this profusely illustrated history of the B.E.P. is most readable and quite important, the major appeal of this work is due to the two B.E.P. steel engraved plates bound in: one with color vignettes of each of the 4 homes of the B.E.P. since 1862, and the other of Abraham Lincoln. In fact, these engravings are so sought after that after removing them, the book was thrown out. The Lincoln engraving sells for \$75.00 and up; the B.E.P. buildings engraving sells for \$50.00 and up. This is among the nicest copies we have seen.

421. Howard-White, F.B. NICKEL. AN HISTORICAL OUTLINE. 1963. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 350 pp. Color

frontis. 2 fold-out charts. Illustrations of the obverses and reverses of 3 Bactrian coins. VF. (40.00)

An informative, readable account of the development of nickel written by a former Director of the International Nickel Company (MOND) who has "spent his life in the world of nickel." Included are 2 chapters of numismatic consequence: "Nickel in Coinage" and also a 9 page chapter on the earliest appearances of nickel in ancient coins.

# HOWE'S ARGONAUTS OF '49, The Very Scarce Original Edition

422. Howe, Octavius Thorndike. ARGONAUTS OF '49. History and Adventures of the Emigrant Companies from Massachusetts 1849-1859. 1923, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth and blue boards, top edge gilt, deckle [untrimmed] edge. 221 pp. Frontis. 6 plates of clipper ships. Fine with the contents better. (125.00)

Little had been previously written about the trials and hardships that the Massachusetts "argonauts" went through to

to California by ship.

'A very scarce work listing 124 companies that emigrated from Massachusetts and the various problems they encountered. A fantastic source of background material on both the gold coin and ingot issues made by some of these companies. Copies are in great demand, and the only auction record I can find is over a decade old. Expect this work to realize at least \$125 at auction perhaps more." The foregoing is from Jeff Rock's manuscript NUMISMATIC LITERATURE FOR PIONEER AND TERRITORIAL GOLD, which appeared in THE BRASHER BULLETIN.

423. Johnson, David R. ILLEGAL TENDER. Counterfeiting and the Secret Service in Nineteenth-Century America. 1995. 8vo, green cloth and black boards. 222 pp. VF. (35.00)

This readable and substantive work chronicles the creation of the Secret Service, its campaigns against 19th century counterfeiters with "colorful vignettes of criminals and their gambits", the evolution of counterfeiting as an urban crime, the marketing and distribution networks, the Secret Service's initial mission and its increasing growth are all discussed.

424. Judd, J. Hewitt with the Collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1959, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 260 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (35.00) C-S 12443\*. The 1959, first edition of this classic and the 1982, 7th and last edition remain in constant demand.

425. Kappen, Charles V. and Ralph A. Mitchell. DEPRESSION SCRIP OF THE UNITED STATES. Period of the 1930s. States A thru I. 1961. 12mo, pictorial cloth. 89 pp. 51 pls. 1961 valuation sheet tipped in. As New. (30.00)

C-S 13491. The standard guide. Think of this collecting area as centennial anniversary Hard Times Tokens in paper. By

far the nicest copy we have seen. Scarce.

# KELLY'S COINS AND CHATTER, Complete but for One Issue

426. Kelly, James. KELLY'S COINS AND CHATTER. 1948-1961. All are 4to, self-covered, folded as mailed. A few issues have some small inked notations. Generally Fine and VF. (250.00)

Lacking only 1956 issue number 2.

1948, Volume 1, complete from June 1948 in 7 issues. 1949, Volume 2, complete in 11 issues. 1950, Volume 3, complete in 11 issues, also with the special 1950 A.N.A. issue. 1951, Volume 4, complete in 11 issues, (number 10 not issued). 1952, Volume 5, complete in 9 issues, no. 8 not issued. (the 5 mail bid sales issued this year are all present) 1953, Volume 6, Complete in 7 issues & the Summer A.N.A. issue, nos. 2, 3 & 10 not issued (the two 1953 mail bid sales are present). 1954, Volume 7, complete in 2 issues. 1955, Volume 8, complete in 6 issues. 1956, Volume 9, Only 1 of 2 issues, lacking number 2. 1957, Volume 10 (the first 3 issues are misnumbered "Volume 7"), complete in 12 issues. 1958, Volume 11, complete in 8 issues. 1959, Volume 12, complete in 12 issues (The two 1959 C.N.A. auctions are present). 1960, Volume 13, complete in 12 issues. 1961, Volume 14, complete in 6 issues.

While Kelly prided himself on his absence of annotations in his auction catalogues, it was in this fixed price list/house organ that his personality shown through. Kelly, one of the prominent Midwestern coin dealers in the post-World War period, conducted several A.N.A. sales (his first in 1950), later became one of the founders of Paramount Coin Corporation. For many years he wrote the "COIN TRENDS" in COIN WORLD. He received a great amount of publicity for the report of his sale of the McDermott 1913 liberty nickel for \$47,000 to Aubrey Bebee at the 1967 A.N.A., a record amount at

that time.

Complete sets are rarely assembled much less offered due to the inconsistent numbering, differing number of issues per year, occasional special issues, and the separate mail bid sales he included in the same format.

## 1910 A.N.A. Convention Sale Auction Catalogue

427. Kennedy, Daniel. [ANA Sale 3: 1910, New York] American Numismatic Society (sic) Convention of 1910. Convention Sale of Rare Coins, Medals, Tokens and Paper Currency, under the Auspices of the New York Numismatic Club. September 9, 1910. 8vo, printed gray card covers. 47 pp. 670 lots. A 3" x 2" x 3.5" triangular waterstain on the bottom left corner of the front cover; the triangular waterstain on the back cover is slightly smaller. The staples are rusted. The waterstaining inward from the covers becomes decreasingly faint until pages 14 to 32 become free from waterstaining. A pencilled (?) "X" on the top right corner of the front cover. The waterstaining aside (and it is a major "aside"), this would be a Fine copy. (200.00)

Ex-Rolbe XXI, June 4-5, 1985, lot 567, estimated at \$75.00, purchased for \$150 + 10%.

Adams, C+. The "American Numismatic Society" printed on the covers was corrected to "American Numismatic Association" on the title page. EF 1793 half cent. A few nice colonials: 2 Oak Tree & 2 Pine Tree shillings, 1796 Myddleton token in silver. Some nice fractional currency. 14 lots of \$3.00's. Silver Libertas Americana medal. Mostly foreign. A few lots of

rare U.S. paper money. As only 67 people registered at this convention, this catalogue must be considered Rare!

# "This is the most comprehensive documentary history of American money and banking ever published."

428. Kroos, Herman E. (editor). DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF BANKING AND CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1977, 2nd printing of the 1969 edition. Chelsea House Publications in association with McGraw-Hill. Four volumes. 8vo, green cloth. xliii, 3232 total pages in the four volumes. VF. (150.00)

C-S 1415. With an introduction by Nobel prize-winning economist Paul A. Samuelson, "Money and History". From Kroos Preface, "This is the most comprehensive documentary history of American money and banking ever published. These volumes

contain over 300 [primary] documents ...

\*From wampum to credit from the Pilgrim fathers to the Federal Reserve Board ... [this] contains all major federal laws and regulations ... with excerpts from official government publications, presidential messages, Supreme Court decisions, and Congressional debates." [from the back cover of the card-covered format, which is offered in the next lot. Of special interest are the sections on colonial money and on the establishment of the Mint. Much of numismatic importance.

The first volume includes 4 documents on the status of Wampum on Massachusetts; also "The establishment of a Mint in Massachusetts, May 26, 1652"; "The Pine Tree Shilling Introduced into Massachusetts, October 19, 1652". Also included are many documents on the establishment of the Mint. This is a required reference for all researchers, writers, and

informed collectors.

429. Kroos, Herman E. (editor). DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF BANKING AND CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES. 1983. Four volumes. 8vo, matching two-tone green CaC. 371, 394, 413, 414 pp. VF. (90.00)

C-S 1415. AS ABOVE BUT THE 1983 CARD-COVERED FORMAT. With an extraordinary, nearly-unforgivable cover typographical

error which lists the "Introduction" by Paula A. Samuelson.

430. Leach, Frank A. RECOLLECTIONS OF A NEWSPAPER MAN. A Record of Life and Events in California. 8vo, original maroon cloth, lettered and decorated in gilt. 416 pp. Frontis. 12 pls. The joints are starting. The covers are VG. The contents are nice. (65.00)

Leach served as Director of the San Francisco Mint from 1897 to 1907, and as the Director of the United States Mint from 1907 to 1909. The sections pertinent only to Leach's Mint activities were reprinted and sold in softbound by Bowers and Merena under the title, RECOLLECTIONS OF A MINT DIRECTOR.

Specific highlights of Leach's Mint experiences include the effects of the 1906 San Francisco earthquake and fire on Mint activities, and on the entire matter of the new gold coinage of 1907. This original work is most elusive. One plate shows the S.F. Mint building immediately after the fire. Another shows the fire-scarred walls of the building, and also scenes from the roof of the Mint showing the fire ruins. This is a nice copy.

431. Lee, Ed. M. CALIFORNIA GOLD. QUARTERS - HALVES - DOLLARS. A Descriptive List of Privately lssued, Interesting and Historical Coins of Small Denominations. 1932. 12mo, original flexible dark blue leatherette, gilt. 94 pp. 1 plate. Red inkstamp of bookstore on the front pastedown, some stains on the last page. Muted gilt. Fine. (80.00)

C-S 12473. This was the first work devoted exclusively to "these interesting and historical pieces". Lee's systematic numbering and cataloguing system became the standard for the series. Only a few examples are illustrated on the

plate. A nice copy.

432. ED. M. and KENNETH W. LEE, NUMISMATISTS. PRICE LIST NO. 10. Glendale, California. nd (c.late 1930's). 4to, self-covered, white paper. 6 pp. Horizontally trifolded as mailed. A later horizontal fold. 3-holed throughout at the top margin. Many inkmarks in the column devoted to commemorative halves. VG. (35.00)

Unlisted in Bourne. 1792 oval Washington Peace medal in gold. Some good private gold with a VG \$5.00 Oregon Exchange Co., also NG & N \$5.00 & a \$10.00 Clark, Gruber & Co. Much circulated bust and seated coinage by date in all series. 93 different varieties of attributed Hard Times tokens, (some with several examples). Complete set of Hudson Bay Company tokens. Some rare Foreign gold.

The lists of Lee & fils are rare.

433. ED. M. and KENNETH W. LEE, NUMISMATISTS. PRICE LIST NO. 15. Glendale, California. nd ("April 4, 1939" in pencil on the first page). 4to, self-covered, blue paper. 6 pp. Horizontally trifolded as mailed. But

for being 3-holed throughout at the top margin, Fine to VF. (50.00)

Bourne, Volume IV, illustrated on page 117. Fine 1856-D \$1.00 @ \$57.50. Fine 1865 \$1.00 @ \$37.50. 9 Lesher dollars (7 numbered). 77 different varieties of attributed Hard Times tokens. Some numismatic literature. Also the 1792 oval Washington Peace medal in gold is still offered. Much circulated bust, seated, and Barber coinage by date in all series, seated & Barber proof singles.

434. Lindsey, Robert. A GATHERING OF SAINTS. A TRUE STORY OF MONEY, MURDER, AND DECEIT. 1988.

8vo, maroon cloth, gray boards, gilt. 397 pp. 16 pls. VF. (35.00)

The most readable, and the scarcest of the three best works about Mark Hoffman, the infamous forger, and the "Mormon Murders". The others are THE MORMON MURDERS by Naifeh and Smith, and SALAMANDER by Sillitoe and Roberts, probably the most well-known of the three. Three scarce works about Hoffman or Hofmann are listed later in this consignment in lots 470, 479, and 480.

435. Luftschein, Susan. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF AMERICAN MEDALLIC ART 1845-1945. 1995. Herbert F. Johnson Museum of Art. Cornell University. 4to, blue and illustrated CaC. xxvi, 98 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (45.00)

A chronological survey of the John E. Marqusee collection comprising a descriptive cataloguing of 415 medals with attributions. 8 pages of biographies of medallists. Represented are Society of Medallists, the Circle & Friends of Medallion, 10 Indian Peace Medals, 9 inaugural medals, and 4 Assay Commission medals.

Among the medallists whose works are included in the collection: James Earle Fraser, Laura Fraser, Hermon Atkins Macneil. Anthony de Francisi, Victor D. Brenner, Roine, George Morgan, Moritz Furst, Charles Barber, Paquet, Pietz, St. Gaudens, Sinnock, Tiffany & Co, and Adolph Weinman.

436. MacDowell, David W. THE WESTERN COINAGES OF NERO. 1979. American Numismatic Society Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 161. 8vo, tan printed CaC. xvii, 256 pp. 25 fine plates. VF. (30.00)

C-S 4161. This is one of the monographs on ancient coinage which is widely sought as a reference about one of the "Twelve Caesars".

# A RARE BANK NOTE REPORTER BROADSIDE

437. Mendelson, L. (Publisher. Office 76 Nassau Street, New York City). NATIONAL BANK NOTE REPORTER AND FINANCIAL GAZETTE: Diagrams of the Compound, Treasury, and National Bank Bills, and Fractional Currency. Published from a Sheet Sent Us from the Treasury Department. nd (December, 1866). I yellow folio (24" x 20") sheet printed on one side. Illustrated. Folded in half, then again in thirds, to an octavo size. Soiling on the blank back. Several small tears at the intersections of the folds. One of the 10 inch folds is tape repaired. VG. (100.00)

Dillistin, p. 107. "Included are 16 diagrams of large size National Bank Note, United States Treasury Bill, Compound Interest Note, and 13 different types of fractional currency. Included are 6 detailed "Rules for detecting Counterfeit or Spurious Bank Notes", "General Remarks Reference to Counterfeits", one column of testimonials, a facsimile of a

counterfeit one dollar U.S. Treasury Note (Series August 1862).

Dillistin notes that in June 1876, under D.F. June, as editor, this was merged with THOMPSON'S BANK NOTE REPORTER.

No example of this broadside was represented in the mail bid sale portion of George Kolbe's 44th sale, Selections from the JOHN W. ADAMS Library, June 18, 1990 where 60 lots of Bank Note Reporters and Counterfeit Detectors were offered. We know of no larger offering.

Clearly this sheet was intended to be mounted for use by a financial institution. Few of these broadsides have

survived. Rare.

438. Murdoch, Angus. BOOM COPPER. The Story of the First U.S. Mining Boom. 1970, 6th printing of the second edition of the 1943 first edition. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 12 pls. Fine. (30.00)

This discusses the Michigan copper country boom of the early 1840's.

439. Newcomb, Howard R[ound]. UNITED STATES CENTS 1816-1857. 1963, 3rd ed. 4to, red pebbled cloth, gilt.

284 pp. 11 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 12326. After the 1944 edition, Stack's, under the name NUMISMATIC REVIEW reprinted it in 1956 and again in 1963. Apparently, only 500 of each of the 1956 and 1963 editions were printed. Both are quite scarce. The only notable difference between the 1944 original and both the 1956 and 1963 reprints is that these two reprints are slightly smaller than the original.

440. New Netherlands Coin Co. (Moritz Wormser, Prop., David M. Bullowa & Charles M. Wormser, Associates). List No. 3, Foreign Coins. January 1939. Thin 8vo, self-covered. 16 pp. 355 lots. Bottom edge is trimmed on

an angle. Fine. (50.00)

Unlisted in Bourne. 1938 Aussie proof set. 18 lots of Polish patterns from 1928 to 1936. 14 lots of Scottish gold. Much foreign "new issue" gold and silver. Although the earliest New Netherlands auction catalogues are quite elusive, they appear much more frequently than do these NN fixed price lists which precede the NN auctions. This is a very nice copy of a rare New Netherlands (NN) item.

441. New Netherlands Coin Co. (Moritz Wormser, Prop., David M. Bullowa & Charles M. Wormser, Associates). List No. 5, U.S. Coins & Paper Money. March 1939. Thin 8vo. self-covered. 32 pp. 1918 lots. The paper covers are discolored, the back cover heavily so. Both covers have some peripheral chipping or tiny tears (as in

"rips" as opposed to the doll). The contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

Unlisted in Bourne. Half cents: 1806 G-3. red unc: 1846 original proof. 70 lots of large cents: VF (Crosby 11-J, lettered edge), VF (Crosby 10-G, vine & bar), & EF (Crosby 7-F, vine & bar) 1793 wreaths: EF 1794 (Hays-46); "Near unc" 1798 D-118. Some better date, modest condition, bust coinage in all series. 200 lots of U.S. gold in all series, some better dates. 9 lots of Bechtler gold. 70 lots of colonials, some better pieces, attributed states colonials. 90 lots of colonial notes. 80 lots of unc fractional currency. 27 lots of encased postage. 160 lots of broken bank notes. Rare.

THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA was the first numismatic society formed in the United States. Nine men attended the first organizational meeting was held on December 27, 1857: Arthur G. Coffin, Joseph Mickley, William S. Vaux, John Bohlen, Mark Collet, J. Ledyard Hodge, Samuel H. Fulton, Montgomery L. Frederick, and Alfred B. Taylor. The Society was formally instituted on January 1, 1858 receiving a charter from Pennsylvania on February 19, 1858. [On the other hand, the American Numismatic Society's first meeting was not held until March 1858]. Because the "general interest in numismatics was not sufficient to keep [the Society] in a prosperous condition", on March 3, 1865 the name was changed to the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia.

The "Proceedings" are generally octavo with gray printed paper or card covers. Long runs of this journal are most infrequently offered. The estimates listed on the "Proceedings" are quite arbitrary due to how rarely these appear in the numismatic marketplace.

442. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1878 and 1879. 1880. 23 pp. Unopened. The (peripherally faded) covers overlapping the contents are peripherally chipped. Fine with the contents virtually VF. (20.00)

Includes announcement that in 1878 the society had received the entire cabinet of coins and medals of the American Philosophical Society. Also included is a listing of the important papers read before the society from 1867 through 1879.

Also a notice of Joseph Mickley's death.

443. [The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia]. Jordan, Jr., Francis. THE REMAINS OF AN ABORIGINAL ENCAMPMENT AT REHOBOTH DELAWARE. A Paper Read Before the Society February 5, 1880. 7 pp. Only the (disbound) front paper cover is present. The cover and contents are slightly peripherally chipped. Essentially Fine. (30.00)

This non-numismatic paper was privately printed and is quite rare.

The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1880. 1881. 31 pp. The original paper covers are missing. The contents are unopened. The last blank page is soiled, else the contents are nearly VF. (20.00)

Includes summaries of meetings. Information from Robert Coulton Davis (a recent member) on the history of the word "cent" in American coinage. Also includes obituaries of members. The obituaries in each issue include biographical information for early American numismatic figures; for some of the deceased, this is the only source of biographical

information .

445. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. WILLIAM PENN'S LANDING IN PENNSYLVANIA. THE BI-CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY DATE FOR CELEBRATION IN A.D. 1882. Report of the Majority of the Committee Appointed to consider and report of the above. April 7, 1881. Original paper covers. 8 pp. Fine. (25.00)

Our records show that only 100 copies were printed. Listed as Publication Number 8 of the society.

446. [The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia.] Baker, John R. OLD AND NEW STYLE FIXED DATE CALENDARS AND THE PRINCIPLES AND RESULTS OF EMENDATIONS. 1881. 16 pp. Oversized covers slightly chipped at edges which are untrimmed. Unopened. Fine with the contents VF. (30.00)

A paper read before the Society February 3, 1881 as a follow-up and supplement to Scott's ACT AND BULL or FIXED

ANNIVERSARIES, read before the Society November 4, 1880.

447. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1881. 1882. 39 pp. Oversized covers chipped at the overlap. Unopened. Some slight waviness at the top margins. The contents are clean and Fine. (20.00)

Summaries of meetings and necrology.

448. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the year 1882. 1883. The oversized covers

are chipped at the overlap. Unopened. 37 pp. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Announcement of the death of William Vaux, one of the founding members. At various times in the writings of the society, the number of founding members is listed as sven, eight, or nine although the names of all nine were listed in the CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA of 1858.

449. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA In Celebration of the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of its Foundation, January 1, 1858, Held Thursday Evening January 4, 1883. 26 pp. Unopened. Some vertical strips of discoloration on the covers, Fine with the contents nearly VF. (20.00)

Includes a brief history of the society and three papers which have nothing to do with numismatics.

450. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA WITH LIST OF MEMBERS. 1883. 16 pp. Unopened. A strip of discoloration on the front cover, Fine with the contents nearly VF. (20.00)

The list of the members include the most prominent numismatic figures of the day. Extremely scarce.

451. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1883. 1884. 46 pp. 11ls. (20.00) Little numismatic other than a brief account that W.S. Baker exhibited a "very fine Washington medal of which only

two are known to exist.

452. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the year 1884. 1885. 33 pp. 11ls. The edges are untrimmed. Unopened. Overall, VF. (20.00)

Includes a list of donors to the society. Virtually nothing else of numismatic importance.

453. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARÍAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1885. 1886. 28 pp. 111s. The paper covers are chipped at edges. Else Fine. (20.00)

Of note is a four paragraph summary of a paper on the Standish Barry threepence read by Phillips. Also a summary of a paper on Siamese porcelain tokens. Note: "Mr. E. A. Barber read a paper on some of the Excretive Habits and Customs of

Aboriginal Tribes in the United States.

454. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1886. 1887. Small 4to, russet paper covers. 24 pp. Many tears in the front cover. A two-inch tear in the front cover goes through to the title page. A one-inch tear throughout in the bottom margin. Splits at the head and foot of the backstrip. The paper covers are chipped at edges. slightly so at the edges of the contents. The contents are essentially Fine. (20.00)

Of note: a mention that a paper was read November 4 by R. Stewart Culin, "Origin and Astrological Significance of the

Chinese Game of Dominos". Little numismatic is included. This is a scarcer "Proceedings".

This is the only issue with covers that are not gray. The larger size is because of the three-inch bottom margin. It appears that most of the accounts of the meetings detail non-numismatic papers being given. Because the contents are unopened, and this being the first copy of this year's PROCEEDINGS... that we have seen, we cannot be certain if anything of numismatic substance is included.

455. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1890-1891. 1892. 129 pp. Ills. The oversized covers are peripherally discolored and chipped at the overlap. Unopened. Fine or better. (30.00)

An extremely nice copy with virtually all the enclosed papers dealing with antiquarian material. A scarcer volume.

456. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1892-1898. 1899. 168 pp. 8 page index. Ills. Some cover soiling else Fine with the contents better. (30.00)

"A Proposed Medal for the Philadelphia Post Office" by Richard S. Edwards, 4 pages. Virtually all the enclosed

papers deal with antiquarian material. An extremely nice copy of a scarcer volume.

457. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1899-1901. 1902. 173 pp. 111s. The covers are slightly soiled. Slightly chipped at the head and foot of the backstrip. "20" in pencil on the front cover. Fine. (30.00)

Includes lists of members and officers: J. Colvin Randall was on the Committee on Numismatics. One plate of the medal of Dr. Daniel G. Brinton, recently (1899) deceased president of the Society. 23 page article on "The Great Seal of England"; "The Coinage of the Greeks" by William N. Bates, 12 pages; "The Coinage of the Ottoman Sultans" by Edward Gilbertson, 6 pages; "Earliest Dates on Coins" by Richard Wistar Davids, 4 pages. A nice copy.

458. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1902-1903. 1904. 2101 pp. 111s. Both covers are heavily chipped at the periphery. Both covers are disbound. The contents are clean and Fine.

(30.00)
"The Age of Old Watches as Shown by their Construction" by Richard Wistar Davids, 4 pages, 1 plate. The remaining

papers are antiquarian.

459. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Volume 25. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1907, 1908, 1909. 1910. 263 pp. Ills. The bottom third of the front cover is torn away. The bottom inch of the backstrip is chipped as are the periphery of the covers. The contents are clean and Fine. (30.00)

Of numismatic interest, "Italian Medals of the Renaissance"; by T. Louis Comparette (24 pp., & 3 plates), and a few

brief ones about medals. Scarce.

460. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Volume 30. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1922, 1923, 1924. 1925. 128 pp. Ills. The covers are slightly soiled and peripherally discolored. Else Fine with the contents VF. (35.00)

Includes lists of officers and papers read before the Society for 1922-1924. In addition to an updated list of the Society's publications, also included is a list of papers prepared by members which were published elsewhere, two of whom were T. Louis Comparette and Harrold E. Gillingham. Included is an obituary for Comparette with a halftone illustration of him. Also included is an obituary of John Story Jenks: also "the Seal of the Society" with two engraved illustrations thereof. A nice copy of an important volume.

46]. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Volume 32. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1928 to 1935 inclusive. 1935. 263 pp. Several text illustrations of ancient coins. Ills. Large red pencilled notations on the front cover. One (apparently) pencilled notation in the margin of the contents. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

Includes lists of members and papers read before the Society from 1928 to January 1936. Obituary of Eli Price, Past-President of the Society, with a portrait plate. "Philadelphia Museum Medal" by Horace Wells Sellers, 6 pages. "Pennsylvania Colonial Paper Mills and Watermarks" by James F. Magee, Jr., 9 pp. "Mints and Coinages of the United States"

by Alfred Durrand Norris, 5 pages.

462. ALL 20 PREVIOUS LOTS (Lots 442 TO 461) OF PROCEEDINGS AND OTHER WORKS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The total estimate of the previous 20 lots... (495.00) THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDS FOR LOTS 442 TO 461, INCLUSIVE

463. Omaha Coin Club. OMAHA COIN CLUB NEWS. 65 consecutive issues from August 1959 (whole number 261) through December 17, 1965 (whole number 350). In 3 matching quarto red buckram volumes through December 27, 1963 (whole number 326). The remaining issues 25 issues unbound as issued. Each issue averages 8 (125.00)

The Omaha coin club was formed in July 1934. This is the longest run of issues from this club that we have seen. Omaha is the home of the famed Byron Reed collection. Many Omaha Coin Club members helped to maintain and curate the

collection.

464. O'Traynor, Michael. A DECENT BOLDNESS. The Life Achievement of MAYNARD SUNDMAN at LITTLETON STAMP & COIN COMPANY. 1995. Littleton Coin Press. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 330 pages of which 24 are plates. As New. (25.00)

Signed in ink on the front fly, "Maynard Sundman". A most readable and informative look at the life of "Mr. Littleton

Stamp & Coin Company" covering the life of the man and the growth of the company.

465. Partin, R.D. and J.D. Partin. GEORGIA TRADE TOKENS. 1990, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. vii, 232 pp. ills. As New. (35.00)

"The most complete listing of Georgia tokens yet listed." Organized alphabetically by town and by merchant within

each town covering from 1830 to date.

466. Pine Tree Auction Company. The Early American Coppers Society Convention Auction Sale. February 15,

1975. 4to, pictorial CaC. 133 pp. 1079 lots. 33 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (60.00)

C-S 12380. 'This sale featured the extraordinary collection of Connecticut cents formed by Q. David Bowers. The text was meticulously crafted over a period of three months by Walter Breen, and represents the finest catalogue ever produced for this series. It is an absolute must for the library of every serious collector of Colonials !", wrote Jack Collins in his classic July 4, 1987 sale of numismatic literature.

There are also two 1794 "starred reverse" large cents offered here also.

467. Poggenpohl, Sharon (guest editor). VISIBLE LANGUAGE 29: 3/4. MONEY! A Special Issue. 1995. 8vo, glossy white covers illustrated on the front cover with a "Life Size & In Colour" rendering in orange of J.S.G. Boggs 1995 F.U.N. One Dollar Banknote. Numbered pages 265 to 435. Ills. As New. (35.00)

VISIBLE LANGUAGE published quarterly since 1967 is "concerned with research and ideas that help define the unique

role and properties of written language."

This issue consists of 7 monographs devoted entirely to money: "Between Visual and Digital Tokens. A Look at the Abstraction of Money" by Poggenpohl; "Flying Money" by Dawn Barrett: "Modest Inquiry and Major Innovation, Franklin's Early American Currency" by Dawn Barrett: "J.S.G. Boggs, Life Size & in Colour" by Sandra Smith: "Interview with J.S.G. Boggs" by Manuel Gonzalez; "Paper, Gold, and Art as Representation and Exchange" by Marc Shell; and "Funny Money. Coupons, Scrip, Chips, and other Quasi-Official Media of exchange." by Christopher Nemeth.

The Boggs article and interview and the Barrett article on Franklin's early currency are of exceptional immediate

numismatic value.

This publication is extremely elusive and is generally unknown within numismatic channels.

468. Raymond, Wayte. THE COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL (CCJ). 30 consecutive issues from June 1937 (Volume 4, number 3) through December 1940 (Volume 7, Number 12). 12mo, paper and card covers. Averaging Fine. (65.00)

Also with CCJ Volumes 9 & 10, complete (1942 & 1943)

469. Richardson, Edward W. STANDARDS AND COLORS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. 1982. University of Pennsylvania Press. 4to, gray cloth. xvii, 341 pages of which 64 are color plates. Text illustrations. As New. (50.00)

A scholarly guide and historical reference based on original sources, this work encompasses colonial flag design and symbols, Liberty and Union colors, the standards and ensigns of colonial and state armies and navies, as well as the standards and colors of the french, Loyalist, British and German units that fought on American soil. Also versions of the Liberty and Union flags. Included are useful appendices, flag terminology, and a summary of the organization of the armed forces. Of significant historical importance and numismatic background for the collector of U.S. colonials and early federal coinage.

Also included are illustrations of some colonial notes

470. Salt Lake City Attorney [Office of]; David E. Yocom, County Attorney. HOFFMAN'S CONFESSION. A Photographic Printing of the Transcripts of Salt Lake County Prosecutors' Interviews with Convicted Forger and Murderer Mark Hoffman. Interviews Conducted at Utah State Prison between February 11 and May 27, 1987. Transcripts, Supplements and Exhibits. 1987. Three volumes. 4to, Velobound (thin plastic binding strips), green transparent plastic cover sheets; the contents are one-sided photocopies. 571 pages in the three volumes of which the last 30 pages are photocopies of various exhibits. VF. (60.00)

Ex-Davis, February 24, 1996, lot 199. The transcript is numbered "000106". An excellent 6 page Introduction by Jerald and Sandra Tanner, Utah Lighthouse Ministry, August 2, 1987 gives an objective overview of the case of one of the most infamous and dangerous 20th century document forgers and confidence men, not to mention his also being a murderer. Hoffman's forged "Salamander letter" attempted (successfully until being debunked) to destroy the credibility of Joseph

Smith's (Mormon Church founder) account of the founding of the Church.

At least three books have been written about Hoffman including Robert Lindsey's A GATHERING OF SAINTS offered earlier in this consignment. The transcript is particularly informative and chilling as Hoffman, in his own words, tells how he created his forgeries and how he fooled the experts.

In Part III of the Bowers and Merena sale of the Armand Champa Library, September 10, 1995, lot 2360 was a December

8, 1979 handwritten letter from Mark Hoffman to Armand Champa.

[NOTE: See the two lots listed later by Jerald Tanner]

471. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL AMERICA. 1957. 8vo, black cloth. 283 pp. 5 pls. The covers are Nearly VF. The contents are VF. (35.00)

13645°, "Comprehensive study on various forms of wampum, foreign coins, paper money, counterfeited by the British or local people". Always one of our most popular offerings. Of obvious importance for the collector of early American coinage and paper money, this serious work reads like a novel.

472. [Scott, William L.] Speech of WILLIAM L. SCOTT of Erie, PENNSYLVANIA. Delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States of America, Friday, February 19, 1886, on the Subject of THE COINAGE OF THE STANDARD SILVER DOLLAR. 1886. Washington. 8vo, original russet printed CaC. 26 pp. 2 tables. A partial vertical fold. Some spots on the back cover, else Fine with the contents clean and nearly VF. (125.00)

I am in favor of bi-metallism at the present time, although I am a believer in the superiority of gold as a standard of value." (p. 7). This is a well-researched speech dealing with the issue of whether the United States was overproducing silver coinage, and Scott's belief of its potential risk to the future stability of the American economy.

473. Sheldon, William H. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS. 1965 reprint of the 1958

original edition. 8vo, tan cloth. 340 pp. 51 fine pls. VF. (50.00)

C-S 12341. In the Summer 1993 issue of THE ASYLUM, the Quarterly Journal of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society, John Kraljevich, Jr. wrote "An Attribution Guide for Sheldons" which deals with the various editions of PENNY WHIMSY, and most importantly with the varieties of the 1965 edition. According to John, "The 1965 edition really isn't an edition at all. With mere typographical corrections from 1958, it is really more of a second edition" (p. 19). A really nice copy.

474. Sheldon, William H. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS. 1965 reprint of the 1958

original edition. 8vo, tan cloth. 340 pp. 51 fine pls. VF. (50.00)

C-S 12341. This copy with a printed silver label over "This Edition Printed for John Ford Numisco Series" is one of the two scarcest variants of the 1965 edition as described in Kraljevich's article mentioned in the above lot.

475. Stack's. NUMISMATIC REVIEW. A Scientific Digest Pertaining to Coins, Medals, and Paper Money. Complete in 14 issues. 1943-1947. 4to, heavy card covers, red or maroon cloth spines. The cloth spine on the first issue is vertically split along one side. The top 1 1/2 inches of the top right corner of the last issue are cornered throughout. Fine. (150.00)

C-S 794. [The following information written by this cataloguer appears in the Introduction to Remy Bourne's THE

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC PERIODICAL 1860 to 1960, AN ILLUSTRATED COLLECTORS' GUIDE].

The most important numismatic periodical to debut in the 1940's was the NUMISMATIC REVIEW. A Scientific Digest Pertaining to Medals, Medals, Paper Money which was produced by Stack's in New York. 16 numbers in 14 issues were released that were dated between June 1943 and April-October 1947 which did not actually correspond to the actual release dates. The first issue listed Thomas Ollive Mabbott as the Editor and Hans Holzer Assistant Editor. In 1945 Cornelius Vermeule was listed as an assistant editor. By 1947 Frederick Knobloch was the Assistant Editor with Harry Stein as the Associate Editor. Its purpose was stated in the first issue:

The NUMISMATIC REVIEW will endeavor to supply a long felt need of America numismatists, providing a channel for the publication of serious and authoritative articles by specialists in every field. It is not our purpose to rival or supplant other periodicals, but ... to devote our pages mainly to what other periodicals at present either do not cover, or cover only incidentally. In some senses, it is hoped to revive some of the virtues of the old AMERICAN

JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS.

The NUMISMATIC REVIEW was rather equally divided among ancient, world, and U.S. coins and medals. Among the prominent contributors on American numismatica were Howard Newcomb on half dime varieties, Howard Kurth on "the Auctorn Plebis Coppers", Mabbott on all facets of coinage including varieties of 1795 eagles, Joseph Stack on a history of counterfeiting, Lenox Lohr on "U.S Copper Patterns of the 1820's", John Richardson on "Varieties of Connecticut Cents", a long unsigned article about "Double Eagles of 1933 Not Lawful Coin", and "Untraced Curiosities in the American Colonial Series by John Jay Ford, Jr. Other contributors included Carl Wurtzbach and Howard Gibbs. In addition to the scholarly

articles, there were book reviews, correspondence, and observations of the numismatic scene.

Finally, the April 1947 number contained a "Valedictory" in which Mabbott wrote, "After much consideration, it has been decided to suspend publication ...." Mabbott's farewell was dated December 16, 1948 which reflected the REVIEW's

irregular publishing schedule.

The NUMISMATIC REVIEW, which since its demise has been referred to by many as being "ahead of its time", is generally considered to be one of the finest American numismatic periodicals, ever. Sadly, nothing comparable has yet filled the void.

476. Stack's. Coins, Medals, Paper Money of the World. Fixed Price List [1945-]1946. 1946. 8vo. brown

leatherette, gilt, original glossy white paper covers bound in. 272 pp. Ills. Fine. (35.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. The regular white paper-covered edition of this fixed price list is commonly seen. While pebbled blue and pebbled red cloth covered editions of Stacks fixed price lists from the early 1940's are occasionally seen, the 1946 library edition is extremely elusive. This is only the second copy that we have handled since we began business. Included are 4 illustrations of interior rooms of the Stack's offices at 12 West 46th St. Included is the "unique" Brasher half doubloon.

In addition to the listings of U.S. coins, included is a 50 page section devoted to ancient coins, about 80 pages of

European coins, and 18 pages devoted to the West Indies, and Central and South America.

477. Sumner, William Graham. [ROBERT MORRIS] THE FINANCIER AND THE FINANCES OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, Volumes 1 & II. 1970 Burt Franklin reprint of the 1891 original. 8vo, matching maroon cloth,

gilt. 309, 330 pp. As New. (60.00)

C-S 1210. This two volume set is both a biography of Robert Morris and a financial history of the period of the American Revolution. This was the first truly comprehensive work on the topic. It is quite significant for the information about Robert Morris, the early U.S Treasury, the Bank of North America, colonial and continental currency, Alexander Hamilton, and a plethora of other early American historical and numismatic topics. It is also one of the scarcer Burt Franklin reprints.

478. Sutherland, C.H.V. GOLD. ITS BEAUTY, POWER AND ALLURE. 1960 revised edition of the 1959 edition. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 196 pp. 69 plates of which 15 are in color. VF to As New. (65.00)

A substantive overview of the history of gold, with many historical references to gold and coinage from its beginnings

in ancient Greece, then the Romans up through modern times.

Included is a brief discussion of the California gold rush & also the Klondike. Also with a good bibliography.

479. Tanner, Jerald. TRACKING THE WHITE SALAMANDER. The Story of Mark Hoffmann, Murder and Forged Mormon Documents. 1987, third edition. Utah Lighthouse Ministry. 4to, Velobound (thin plastic binding strips), red transparent plastic cover sheet. 188 pp. 111s. VF. (40.00)

'On October 28, 1986, I published the first edition of TRACKING THE WHITE SALAMANDER, which at the time was the first book written concerning the Salt Lake bombing's case. ...in this book I have attempted to tie together the evidence in

such a way that the average person will be able to grasp what is actually going on."

The 7 chapters cover "The Salamander Murders", "The Case Against Hofmann", "The McLellin Deception", "Th Church's Involvement", "The Ink That Cracked", "The Documents Examined", and "Mark and Joseph".

ALSO BOUND IN, Jerald Tanner. CONFESSIONS OF A WHITE SALAMANDER. An Analysis of Mark Hofmann's Disclosures Concerning How He Forged Mormon Documents and Murdered Two People. 66 pp. The six chapters cover "A Deadly Salamander". "The Salamander Letter", "Fooling the Church and the Experts", "Blackmail-Like Documents", "Good and Bad Forgeries", and "The Church's Wound".

480. Tanner, Jerald and Sandra. THE MORMON CHURCH AND THE MC LELLIN COLLECTION. How Mormon Leaders Suppressed a "Key" Item in the Hofmann Murder-Forgery Case. 1993, second edition. Utah Lighthouse Ministry. 4to, Velobound (thin plastic binding strips), yellow transparent plastic cover sheet. 96 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

Included is an Appendix, "Mark Hofmann's Own Confession Regarding the McLellin Collection". Each of the authors of the three Mormon murder books

Naifeh & Smith, Sillitoe & Roberts, and Lindsey were convinced that the church had been suppressing documents. and that some Mormon leaders had not been forthright in their dealings with law enforcement. This work provides the answers to those questions and concerns.

481. Tharp, Louise Hall. SAINT GAUDENS AND THE GILDED ERA. 1969. 8vo, cloth. 419 pp. 56 pls. Nearly VF. (25.00)

An excellent biography with historical perspective of "Gus". Includes a chapter specifically on the "Gold Eagle" with a halftone of Miss Alice Butler in costume of "Art", the figure on the \$20.00. Also info and plates on other St. Gaudens medals and sculptures.

Throckmorton, Arthur L. OREGON ARGONAUTS. MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF THE WESTERN FRONTIER. 1961. 8vo, gray cloth, small gilt embossed coin facsimile in the center of the front cover. in the Oregon Historical Society. 372 pp. 8 tables. 16 plates. Slight spotting on the foredge. Nearly VF. (30.00)

An account of the role of the frontier merchant in the economic development of the Oregon and Pacific Northwest between 1839 and 1869. "The impact of California gold upon the development of Oregon, which is thoroughly treated in ... this [work], has been slighted or neglected in [previous] general histories of the Northwest." [from the author's Preface.] Only 1000 copies printed.

- Throckmorton, Arthur L. OREGON ARGONAUTS. MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF THE WESTERN FRONTIER. 1961. 8vo, gray cloth, small gilt embossed coin facsimile in the center of the front cover. in the Oregon Historical Society. 372 pp. 8 tables. 16 plates. Fine. (25.00) ANOTHER AS ABOVE, but Fine.
- 484. [Webster, Daniel] Speech of MR. WEBSTER on Moving for a Leave to Introduce a Bill to CONTINUE THE BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FOR SIX YEARS. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 18, 1834. 1834. Washington: Printed by Gale and Seaton. 8 3/4" by 5 3/4 inches. The original paper covers are absent. 16 pp. Horizontally trifolded. Minor foxing. Some surface wrinkling due to the high rag content of the

paper. "Alvan Boydon [-] Brookline" signed in ink on the front cover. Four inked words [only "Brookline" is legible] on the bottom margin of the last leaf. Minor foxing. Some surface wrinkling due to the high rag content of the paper. The bottom edge is imperfectly trimmed, a slight crescent cut. "V"'s of paper torn away from the top margins of two leaves. Some aging of the paper is noticeable. Still, fully usable with no brittleness. VG (?) (75.00)

An eloquent, passionate speech advocating the renewal of the Charter for the Bank of the United States for a six-year period. Much significant, primary historical and economic information is presented. The last leaf contains the text of the

proposed bill.

Early records of significant events of American history are vastly undervalued within the numismatic community. Items such as this tend to bring prices in the middle hundreds of dollars in the "regular" book trade.

485. Wright, Jim, Lee Nott, and Don Cary. COLORADO MERCHANTS' TOKENS. 1977, 2nd ed. 8vo, silver CaC. 336 pp. 111s. VF to As New. (30.00)

C-S 14075. Signed on the front fly by Wright. This standard reference for Colorado tokens is a descriptive listing, alphabetically by town or city, of thousands of tokens.

# A RARE ERROR COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION REDBOOK

486. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1947. 1946, 1st ed. 12mo, maroon cloth, gilt. Numbered pages 1-128, 161-192, 161-254 pp. 11ls. Vals. Bookplate of Ruth B. Dunham on this inside front cover. (250.00)

This is the first error copy of a first edition REDBOOK of which we have knowledge. It is possible that this may be

the first error copy reported. Pages 129 to 160 are not bound inside. Pages 161 to 192 are bound in twice.

The covers are clean and Fine. The spine gilt is completely muted. The cover gilt is slightly muted. The joints are slightly weak. The binding of the first signature is weakened. The contents are clean and Fine. On condition alone, this is quite a desirable copy.

Although 18,000 copies of the first edition were printed (the fewest printed of any REDBOOK), it is only the third rarest of the surviving copies of the first 10 editions (the third and the fifth editions are the rarest). As the first edition of the most important book in American numismatics, it is always in demand. For the REDBOOK collector, this error copy truly presents a special opportunity.

487. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1951-1952, 4th ed. 1950. 12mo, maroon cloth, gilt. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (85.00)

Both the covers and the contents are clean and Fine. The spine gilt is muted, the cover gilt is bright. The binding

is tight. The edges of the pages are spotted.

A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, better known as THE REDBOOK is both the most successful book, and the most influential numismatic book in American history. Produced by Richard Yeo (his real name), THE REDBOOK has been issued since 1947 with the 50th anniversary edition being issued this year.

REDBOOK collectors are quite conscious of book condition. The major areas of concern are the brightness of the gilt on the spine and on the front cover, the tightness of the binding, and the cleanliness of the contents. Consequently instead of listing the condition in the usual place, we will describe each book in the annotation below its descriptive cataloguing.

488. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1952-1953, 5th ed. 1951. 12mo, maroon cloth, gilt. 254 pp. llls. Vals. (150.00)

The covers are VG. The gilt is virtually nonexistent. The joints are loose. The contents are clean and Fine. The third and fifth editions are the two rarest editions. There is disagreement among advanced collectors as to which is rarest. [We prefer to indicate that the rarest edition is whichever one we happen to have for sale at the time.]

## A Consignment from JAMES RUDDY

JIM RUDDY, the longtime partner of Dave Bowers, has been retired from numismatics for over a decade. His major endeavor since 1983 has been "RUDDY'S 1930s GENERAL STORE MUSEUM" in Palm Springs, California, a not-for-profit museum, open to the public, featuring one of the largest and most complete displays of unused general store merchandise in the country.

In our previous mail bid sale, we offered a large consignment of important material from the archives of Jim Ruddy. After the catalogues for the mail bid sale had been sent, we found another box of material that we had overlooked. Offered below is that material.

# THE OFFICIAL 1958 ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE FORMATION OF EMPIRE COIN CO. INC. A Previously Unreported Historic Mailing

489. [Bowers and Ruddy]. JAMES F. RUDDY / - Triple Cities Coin Exchange - / and / Q. DAVID BOWERS /-Bowers Coin Company - / Announce the opening of the / EMPIRE COIN COMPANY, INC. April 1958. A one-sided 8 1/2 by 11 inch sheet. The off-white paper is slightly discolored. A 1/2 inch irregular vertical tear in the top margin; thus Fine or better. (50.00)

Handwritten in ink on an enclosed Post-It note, "The formation of Empire Coin Co. Inc. in April of 1958. This

announcement was sent to our customers. Jim Ruddy"

"The Empire Coin Company will provide the past clients of the Triple Cities Coin Exchange and the Bowers Coin Company with a complete numismatic service. Further announcements will appear in all leading numismatic publications. Your inquiries are invited."

"Our address until June first will be 257 Main Street, Johnson City, N.Y."

"After June first we will be located in new modern offices at 252 Main Street, Johnson City, N.Y."

This is the first copy of this announcement that has been offered or reported. After nearly 40 years, it is clearly rare. Might it be the only surviving copy? Perhaps more important, it is the official public announcement of the formation of the first historic business merger of two major talents and numismatic personalities of the last half of the twentieth century.

# "DAVE BOWERS AND I ANNOUNCE OUR REJOINING AFTER A NINE MONTH SEPARATION" Another Previously Unreported Historic Mailing

490. [Bowers and Ruddy]. A SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT FROM BOWERS COIN COMPANY, INC. AND EMPIRE COIN COMPANY, INC. 1960. A one-sided 8 1/2 by 11 inch sheet. VF. (50.00)

Handwritten in ink on an enclosed Post-It note, "Dave Bowers and I announce our rejoining after a nine month separation in 1960. Jim Ruddy. The formation of Empire Coin Co. Inc. in April of 1958. This announcement was sent to our customers. Jim Ruddy".

"A SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT FROM BOWERS COIN COMPANY, INC. AND EMPIRE COIN COMPANY, INC."

"Two good friends are together again. Bowers Coin Company, Inc. of Binghamton, New York and Empire Coin Company, Inc. of Johnson City, New York have combined and will be known as:"

Empire Coin Company, Inc. O'Neil Building Binghamton, New York

"With our new enlarge facilities, we will offer a complete service to the advanced numismatist. Our extensive inventory contains thousands of choice coins...."

"Our two former publications, The Bowers Review and Empire Topics, will be combined to form a new publication to be

known as The Empire Review....

"... we will continue our interest in numismatic research. We have assembled one of the most complete libraries of American numismatics in private hands. Research articles and information will be published continuously in the Empire Review."

Empire Coin Company, Inc. Q. David Bowers - James F. Ruddy

# JIM RUDDY'S Desk Copies of THE RUDDY REVIEW: A Complete Set.

491. Ruddy Investments. RUDDY'S REVIEW. Complete in 4 issues. 1970. 12mo, self-covered. Each issue has a vertical strip of discoloration 11/32 of an inch wide the running the entire length of the both covers adjacent to the backstrip from tape having been removed. Fine. (400.00)

1. ISSUE NO. 1. Feb-Mar 1970. [16] pp. Ills. A vertical bisecting fold with soiling on the fold. Printed in red ink

on the top margin of the front cover "DESK COPY" followed by "JR" in cursive.
2. ISSUE NO. 2. Apr. - May 1970. 16 pp. Ills. Printed in red ink on the top margin of the front cover, "J.F.R. DESK COPY"

3. ISSUE NO. 3. July 1970. 16 pp. Ills. 1823/2 quarter. Printed in red ink on the top margin of the front cover. "DESK COPY". "525" in black felt marker in the top margin of the front cover. 3 swirls of graffiti in blue ink in the bottom margin of the front cover.

4. ISSUE NO. 4. October-November 1970. 32 pp. Ills. Printed in red ink on the top margin of the front cover, "J.F.R.

Davis 890. During the time that Dave Bowers was doing business as Hathaway and Bowers, Jim Ruddy was operating his own numismatic firm in Hollywood. These lists are quite similar in concept and appearance with the EMPIRE TOPICS lists that Bowers and Ruddy issued through their Empire Coin Company in the early 1960's. RUDDY'S REVIEW is so scarce that few collectors of numismatic literature are even aware of its existence. In fact, few collectors, even many advanced collectors, have ever seen even one single issue.

In our 9th Mail Bid Sale, July 30, 1990, we offered a complete set of RUDDY'S REVIEW, the first time a complete set had been offered to the public (lot 382). In our 24th mail bid sale (November 18, 1995), we offered the first of two complete sets from the Jim Ruddy holdings. In mail bid sale 25, we offered the second set. With that set we could now

account for 7 complete sets in private hands.

Davis does not list a complete set as having been offered although since 1990 we believe that George Kolbe has offered one set at auction. The scarcity of a complete set is such that Armand Champa only had the first 2 numbers in his library. Another indicator of the scarcity of a complete set is that when the Champa numbers were offered in Champa III, lot 2548, the cataloguer's annotation noted his being unaware of the existence of a complete set.

Of course, one would expect that some other sets must exist. However, as nearly all numismatic bibliophiles have for some time been quite aware of the incredible popularity of rare Bowers and Ruddy material, one would expect that more than

7 sets would have been reported by now.

This set, Jim's personal set of desk copies, has the best pedigree possible, and of course, is unique.

492. Ruddy, James F. Five (5) Different Business Cards. Each is 2" x 3 1/2". The first 2 cards are VG. The third is Fine. The last 2 are VF. (25.00)

[1]: TRIPLE CITIES COIN EXCHANGE. James F. Ruddy / Professional Numismatist. Vertical bisecting fold. Two large areas on the blank reverse of brown paper residue from this card having been removed from a

scrapbook. This was Ruddy's first numismatic firm.

[2]: EMPIRE COIN COMPANY / Incorporated. James F. Ruddy. Phone 9-3101. "EMPIRE" and a horizontal line underlining "COIN COMPANY are in red. The company symbol (a colonial coin device probably the 1787 Immunis Columbia-New York piece, identical to the obverse of the Empire Coin Company token) on the left of the card. Two large areas on the blank reverse of brown paper residue from this card having been removed from a scrapbook. This was the first company formed by Bowers and Ruddy.

[3]: Empire Coin Company Inc. / Q. David Bowers, James F. Ruddy. Phone number is RA 9-6141. "Dealers in Rare Coins, Art, Prints, Autographs, Antiques, Americana". This card was obviously produced after the previous

[4]: PARAMOUNT / INTERNATIONAL COIN CORPORATION / James F. Ruddy / Vice-President-Treasurer.

[5]: BOWERS AND RUDDY / GALLERIES INC. / A Subsidiary of General Mills / James F. Ruddy / President. The seal of Bowers and Ruddy Galleries in red to the right of the card.

493. Ruddy Investments, RUDDY'S REVIEW, Issue No. 2. Apr.- May 1970. 16 pp. Ills. As New. (75.00)

This is the last remaining copy of this issue in the Ruddy archives. The cover page asked \$5.00 for an annual subscription to the "Review" and announced that the first quarter of 1970 "broke all records in rare coin sales for us." Page 8 consists of unsolicited testimonials. The offerings include an AU 1793 (G-4) half cent, an unc 1813 large cent, gem 1807 dime, gem BU 1797 bust dollar, 2 Gobrecht dollars, 1858 proof dollar, 1907 "High Relief" \$20.00, 1884 proof set.

494. Ruddy Investments. RUDDY'S REVIEW. Issue No. 3. July 1970. 12mo, self-covered. 16 pp. Ills. As New. (75.00)

This is also the last remaining copy of this issue in the Ruddy archives. The cover page announces that they have begun to accept Master Charge. Also discussed was how investors had been losing billions in the stock market and that many were now investing in coins. Offerings include a VF-EF 1793 S-10 wreath cent, EF 1797 half dime, 1836 gem dime, 1823/2 quarter, and an 1865-S over inverted 186 \$10.00. A special feature was the offering of superb half dollars with choice BUs including 1808, 1813, a gem BU 1823, a cameo gem BU 1824, a "spectacular" gem BU 1837, and numerous choice and gem seated halves. Also a Pan-Pac set in the original copper frame.

495. Ruddy Investments. RUDDY'S REVIEW. Issue No. 4. 1970. 12mo, self-covered. 32 pp. Ills. As New. (75.00)

This too is the last remaining copy of this issue in the Ruddy archives. Highlights: "I am proud to offer for the first time in my 16 year numismatic career, the extremely rare Willow Tree shilling", 1652 transitional Oak Tree threepence (Noe 27/26, 4 known), a 16 piece lot of Voce Populi colonials, 3 illustrated 1793 chain cents, and 2 illustrated 1793 wreath cents, unc 1798, and VG illustrated 1799 cent. Also offered were an EF illustrated 1794 half, an AU 1795 half, an EF illustrated 1805 half. Featured were a collection of 230 different Connecticut cents for \$9950, and a collection of 36 different Ryder variety Vermont coppers - "the finest collection ever offered for sale" and "the most complete set ever assembled" - missing only R-32 and R-34.

#### A RARE RUDDY COLLECTIBLE

496. Ruddy Investments. "1888 OVER 7 INDIAN 1c DISCOVERED BY JAMES F. RUDDY". nd (1970). 3 1/2 by 5

inch black and white photograph with typeset printing in the top and bottom margins. As New. (35.00)

This photographic advertising card has a 2 by 3 inch black and white image of the overdated "8/7" digit of the Indian Cent. Typeset in the top white margin, "1888 OVER 7 INDIAN ic / DISCOVERED BY JAMES F. RUDDY". Typeset below the image. Typeset in the bottom white margin, "RUDDY Investments / 6922 Hollywood Blvd., Suite 810 / Hollywood, California 90028" / Phone (213) 466-4595. The only other copy known to have been offered to the public was in our previous mail bid sale. Rare!

497. General Mills. THE MODERN MILLWHEEL. Published by an for the Men and Women of General Mills. July 1975. 4to, blue, white, and black covers. 14 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

This issue of the General Mills in-house magazine has pictures of Dave Bowers and Jim Ruddy on the cover surrounded by 4 coins then worth \$802,000. Inside is a 1 page story about B & R, then a General Mills subsidiary. Few copies were saved.

498. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries. Inc. The Magnificent STANISLAW HERSTAL Collection. February 7-9, 1974. 180 pp. 2226 lots. Profusely illustrated. Slight wrinkling from dampstaining on the back cover, else VF. (25.00)

Signed in ink "James F. Ruddy". The most asked-for B & R sale about foreign coins. Features the legendary Herstal Polish collection: 515 lots in 43 pages with important text. Often overlooked: a choice 1893-S Morgan (\$20,000), 1795

"Jefferson head" cent, the Idler 1804 dollar (\$165,000), 6 \$50.00 slugs.

499. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries. Inc. [1978 A.N.A. Convention Sale, Houston] The ROBERT E. BRANIGAN Estate. August 7-9, 1978. 4to, black printed and pictorial CaC. 224, 16 pp. 2934 lots. Ills. 8 color pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (25.00)

Included at the end of the auction catalogue is a 16 page history of the firm, "Bowers and Ruddy Galleries / Silver

Anniversary / 1953-1978"

The catalogue itself is eagerly sought for the 105 lots of important U.S. pattern coinage offered herein, scarce and important.

500. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries. Inc. The Celebrated JOHN W. ADAMS Collection of United States Large Cents of the Year 1794. 1982. 4to, brown and pictorial CaC. 131 pp. 75 lots. Price List inserted loose. Each lot illustrated on both sides, actual size and enlarged; wrinkled from dampness; heavily on the back cover, and decreasingly so throughout. No damage from page 30 to the front cover. VF. (20.00)

55 of the cents are census coins, with 5 finest knowns, and there are 48 of 56 collectible Sheldon varieties. BUT, "Adams overriding purpose was to collect collectors. Using 1794 as a unifying theme, he was able to assemble specimens owned by virtually every large cent collector of consequence since the hobby began", such as Maris, Beckwith, Haseltine,

and Parmelee. A superb reference source; now scarce.

### THE ONLY JIM RUDDY STAMP AUCTION.

501. Triple Cities Coin Exchange. The CLAUDE COLLIER Collection of United States Stamps. May 28, 1956. Folio, newsprint. 2 pp. 828 lots. Moderate discoloration of the newsprint (much less than normal), else Fine. (35.00+)

From a Post-it Note, in Ruddy's hand, also signed. "My one and only rare stamp auction ...."

The auction comprises the middle two pages of a four page section LINN'S WEEKLY STAMP NEWS, May 7, 1956, pages 9-12. Collier, the consignor of a major collection of world crowns auctioned by Coin Galleries in 1956, "was one of the foremost collectors of United States stamps. His collection contained mostly fine or better material and he received many prizes for his showings".

The newsprint is fully supple, not at all fragile. Unreported before the copy we sold from the James Ruddy consignment in our previous sale.

502. [Bowers and Ruddy Galleries] American Auction Association. James F. Ruddy and Q. David Bowers announce the sale of the MATT ROTHERT Collection. 1973. 11 3/4 x 5 1/4. White printed and illustrated card. VF. (35.00)

This is the first copy of this promotional item for the sale of the Matt Rothert Collection at auction in November 1973. The obverse is an enlarged black and white fascimile of a \$5.00 "Chief Onepapa" note, one of a run of unc "Onepapa" notes by signature varieties offered in the sale. The reverse (typeset vertically) comprises 13 paragraphs detailing the sale, its importance, and 7 paragraphs discussing the contents of the sale.

With all of the enthusiasm and activity involving Bowersiana, it is always exciting to find a relatively early piece

of note that [apparently] has not been previously reported or offered.

# A Consignment from HENRY J. AXELROD

503. Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Volume 11. Twentieth Century Auction Catalogues. 1990. Quarto. 418 pp. Frontis of Adams. 23 plates of the principals covered inside. Uncased. As New. (125.00)

Number 22 of 44 unbound copies. The estimable George Frederick Kolbe was the publisher of both Volume I and Volume

II. Quoting from George's information:

When we published Volume I in 1982, we ended up with a dozen or so less than the 500 copies called for. Determined not to repeat the error, we found ourselves the proud possessors of an overrun of forty-four sewn but unbound and untrimmed copies of Volume II.

[This] needs only to be cased; even the pictorial endsheets are attached. Fifty years from now, the different bindings may provide numismatic bibliophiles with a mystery to solve! Few bibliophiles are aware that Adams' book existed in this form.

#### THE FIRST A.N.A. MEMBERSHIP LIST

504. American Numismatic Association (Howland Wood, General Secretary). MEMBERSHIP LIST. October 1980. 14 x 9 cm., tan printed CaC. 46 pp. A partial postal cancellation on the front cover. Blind stamp of David Sklow on the first leaf. Trivial cover soiling. The staples are rust-free. The covers at least Fine, and

probably nearly VF. The contents are VF. (150.00)

This is the first printed membership list issued as a separate entity by the A.N.A. It is extremely rare. This particular copy was sold to Armand Champa. It was then offered as part of a lot in Part IV of the Bowers and Merena sale of the Armand Champa Library. Other than this copy, we know of only one other. The A.N.A. does not have a copy of this list. We estimate that there may be a maximum of 6 copies extant, less than a third of the number of complete sets of the first six volumes of THE NUMISMATIST.

Early ANA material is of the highest numismatic importance. Other than some A.N.A. reprints, this may be the first

official A.N.A. publication other than THE NUMISMATIST.

The membership list begins with the names of six honorary members; the first is S.S. Crosby Then, a listing of members alphabetically by state; followed by nearly 5 pages of Canadian members by province; finally 10 members from "Foreign Countries". Printed on the first two pages is commentary by Farran Zerbe (Publisher of THE NUMISMATIST). On the inside back cover is a listing of the A.N.A. officers and board members. On the back cover is printed a list with mailing addresses of the Local Secretaries of the A.N.A.

#### THE SECOND A.N.A. MEMBERSHIP LIST

505. American Numismatic Association. LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION. August 1913. 13 x 8 cm., blue CaC. 44 pp. The staples are rusted and have bled through a bit into the contents. A slight split at the bottom of the backstrip. Slight cornering at both outer corners. Thus, the covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (75.00)

This is the second separately published membership list issued by the ANA. The members names - preceded by their ANA numbers, and followed by their addresses - are listed in alphabetical order by state, Canadian province, or foreign country. [Myron has been a member for so long, his membership number is in Roman numerals.]

Following the roster is a list with addresses of officers and district secretaries, information about THE NUMISMATIST, and a list of the past presidents. The members' names are a veritable "Who's Who" of American numismatics.

This is the third copy of this list that we have sold. The first was a nice Fine copy. That copy was purchased by Armand Champa and was sold in Part IV of the Bowers and Merena sale of the Armand Champa Library. The other has heavily chipped and waterstained covers, with notes in the margin; its contents were VG.

Again, this is an important piece of A.N.A. history that is at least extremely scarce.

# THE THIRD A.N.A. MEMBERSHIP LIST

506. American Numismatic Association. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP LIST. 1917. 14.7 x 9 cm., tan CaC. 25 pp. Blind stamp of David Sklow on the first leaf. A Dewey decimal library number inked on the bottom of the front cover and also pencilled on the first leaf. Some trivial soiling on the

covers. Still, the covers are Fine. But for an internal pencil notation, the contents are VF. (75.00)

This is the third separately published A.N.A. membership. Typeset on the cover below the ANA symbol is the name and the symbol of the Springfield (MA) Coin Club. Listed are the names and addresses of officers and district secretaries. Included inside is the membership list of 22 pages, including each member's membership number. Pages 22 to 25 consist of a brief "sketch" of the Springfield Coin Club, a list of members of the Springfield club, and a list of the club's past officers. The membership of 40 included Thomas Elder, Elmer Sears, George Blake, and others named Drowne, Bugbee, Champagne, and Welcome.

The Springfield Coin Club Presents This Booklet to the Members of the American Numismatic Association as a slight appreciation of the honor shown their club by the selection of three of its members as Officers in the Association for

1916-17". This is a nice copy and quite scarce.

507. EACH OF THE THREE PREVIOUS LOTS COMPRISING THE FIRST THREE A.N.A. MEMBERSHIP LISTS. (300.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING THREE LOTS

508. American Numismatic Association. 8 different issues of the ANA MEMBERSHIP LIST AND DIRECTORY ... from 1935 through 1957. Various sizes and color card covers. (25.00)

May 1935, March 1938, October 1940, May 1944, December 1948, August 1951, October 1954, July 1957. WITH ANA Library

Catalogues of October 1948 and April 1954.

509. (Anton, Jr., William T. and Morey Perlmutter). THE ALBERT A. GRINNELL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY ... Originally Catalogued by Barney Bluestone, Syracuse, NY., 1971 reprint of the seven Bluestone sales held between November 25, 1944 and November 30, 1946. Thick 8vo, original gray cloth, gilt. 651 pp. PRLs bound in. VF. (75.00)

C-S 13539. THE SPECIAL LIBRARY EDITION. Inscribed, "3/10/75 / James, / Enclosed are the seven auction / sales that made up the / celebrated Grinnell collection. / It has been the Bible on / paper money. I'm sure you / will be enjoying

many hours of / reading / Sincerely / Wm. Anton Jr.

Subtitled, "A Complete Reprint in One Volume of the Seven Sales which Comprised the Most Complete Collection of United States Paper Money ever Assembled by Any Individual". This series remains the premier sale of U.S. paper money yet held. Even individual copies of original sales are rarely offered. As such even this quality reprint has become scarce. Because of the inferior job Mehl did in cataloguing the 1943 Grinnell sale, Grinnell took the rest of his collection to Bluestone who in 7 sales created a classic series of reference catalogues.

Few copies of the SPECIAL LIBRARY EDITION have been offered in the marketplace.

#### ... HARNETT INVENTED THE PAINTING OF MONEY...

510. Bolger, Doreen, Marc Simpson, and John Wilmerding (editors, with the assistance of Thayer Tolles Mickel) WILLIAM M. HARNETT. 1992. 4to, black cloth, gilt. xvi, 333 pp. 223 illustrations of which 52 are in color. New. (125.00)

This was published in conjunction with the exhibition WILLIAM M. HARNETT in commemoration of the centenary of Harnett's death, co-organized by the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York; the Amon Carter Museum, Fort Worth; and the Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco. The exhibition was held between March 14, 1992 and June 13, 1993. For the last month the exhibit was held at the National Gallery of Art, Washington D.C.

... as far as we know, Harnett invented ... the painting of money. Harnett executed the first trompe l'oeil money

picture in 1877 and made a total of six known paintings of the subject before 1880," p. 25.

Harnett (1848-1892) was the greatest master of trompe-loeil (fool-the-eye) still-life painting. This work includes 22 essays by different prominent experts covering Harnett's relationship to his contemporaries, his training and experiences, and his themes.

This first comprehensive survey of Harnett's work includes a bibliography, a chronology, and a thorough index.

In Part II of our 24th mail bid sale, November 1995, we offered Alfred Frankenstein's AFTER THE FALL. William Harnett and Other American Still Life Painters 1870-1900.

With the emergence of J.S.G. Boggs onto the numismatic scene, renewed attention has been focused on the early practitioners of bank-note and money art. This magnificent reference was published by Harry N. Abrams, New York, whose published works are collectibles in and of themselves.

Q. David. SILVER DOLLARS & TRADE DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES. A COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA. 1993. Two volumes. Each is matching 4to, yellow and light blue boards. 3067 pp. 111s. As New. (125.00)

THE LIMITED HARDBOUND EDITION. Volume I consists of silver dollars 1794-1873, and trade dollars 1873-1885. Volume II consists of U.S. dollars 1878 to date, and commemorative dollars 1900 to date. Due to the mass of this work, the hardbound edition is mandatory if one is to use this work regularly.

512. Eagle Stamp & Coin Co., (Detroit). RETAIL PRICE LIST NO. 1 OF U.S. AND FOREIGN STAMPS, COINS, AND PAPER MONEY, ETC. 1917. 8vo, original green Printed CaC. 33 pp. The covers are soiled. A strip of tan paper (probably from the lip of an envelope) is glued to the bottom of the front cover obscuring "Cents" of "Price 10 cents". The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (65.00)

The example listed in Bourne was donated for illustration by The Money Tree. This present example is in notably

better condition than the Bourne illustrated item.

Ernest Hack was the proprietor of this active Detroit firm. Pages 13 to 33 deal with numismatic items: U.S. and world coins, and U.S. paper money. Retail prices are given for various items in Fine, Good, and/or Fair. Also included is a list of 265 lots of Confederate currency and 250 lots of Broken Bank notes.

This list is extremely scarce to rare.

513. Fauver, L.B. AMERICAN COUNTERS. Part 1: Double Eagle & Eagle Gold. 1983. 4to, green printed and pictorial CaC. 100 pp. Ills. Vals. Rarity guide. VF. (20.00)

In addition to significant text, this is a priced guidebook for the issues. The primary focus is on kettle pieces, but it does provide an overview and complement to "Rulau's trilogy ... on American merchant tokens ... of the 1789-1850 period, [the] Fulds' books on U.S. Civil War tokens", and also to other cited references. With an excellent bibliography

514. Fauver, L.B. EXONUMIA SYMBOLISM & CLASSIFICATION. 1982. 8vo, yellow cloth. 350 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (60.00)

Subtitled, "A Catalogue of Kettle Pieces and an examination of the Symbolism and Classification of Kettle Pieces and of American Exonumia of the Hard Times, Compromise, and Civil War Periods". Scarce, a classic in its field.

515. Freeman, Sarah Elizabeth. THE JETONS OF THE DEANS OF THE OLD FACULTY OF MEDICINE IN PARIS. 1946 reprint from the BULLETIN OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE, Vol. XIX, No. 1, January, 1946. 8vo, blue printed CaC. Numbered pages 48 to 95.4 fine plates. A pencilled name and three other pencilled notations on the upper right corner of the front cover. The covers are dusty, else Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

Inscribed in ink but unsigned on the front cover, "Compliments of the Author". "No single group of medical medals.

one might say medals, has been the subject of so many different articles and books by so many different authors, as have the so-called Jetons des Doyens de l'Ancienne Faculte de Medecine de Paris, " (page 48).

The author notes, "... there has been no publication on the jetons in English, with the exception of a very brief and generalized comment in the first volume of the ANNALS OF MEDICAL HISTORY and the description of individual pieces

scattered through the MEDICINA IN NUMMUS by Dr. Storer."

The first seven pages consist of a heavily-footnoted, historical overview of the topic. The remainder consists of a chronological, systematic, descriptive cataloguing of 150 medals. Each is meticulously described obverse and reverse, attributed, with many having extensive annotated information. Also included are over 30 "mules". Quite important and very scarce.

516. Gibbs, Howard D. (Hans M.F. Schulman, ed.). ODD AND CURIOUS MONEY OF THE WORLD. A Complete Register. 1946. 8vo, self-covered. 52 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

A superior combination reference work and fixed price list issued by Schulman in the mid-to-late 60's. An excellent copy of the first edition of this extremely scarce, still quite useful, vastly underappreciated list.

517. [Guttag, Julius and] E[dgar] H. Adams, E[dgar] H. COIN COLLECTING. Issued Especially for Coin Week

by Guttag Bros. nd (1924). Thin 12mo, printed CaC. 12 pp. Fine. (15.00)

"It is expected that the inauguration of Coin Week will arouse new and increased interest on the part of all rs...." This booklet was prepared to be distributed on the occasion of the first Coin Week which was started by collectors.... Julius Guttag in 1924. The booklet is divided into 12 brief sections about various aspects of numismatics: e.g., Latin-American coins, "First Coins for America", wildcat banknotes, and numismatic literature. This little booklet commemorating the first Coin Week is quite an important piece of historical numismatic ephemera. Scarce.

# HART'S CLASSIC WORK ON THE ENGRAVED PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON

518. Hart, Charles Henry. CATALOGUE OF THE ENGRAVED PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1904. Grolier Club. Large thick 4to, original vellum and blue boards, gilt, deckle edges. xxv, (1), 406, (2) pp. Fine frontis portrait. 19 fine photograv re plates with descriptive tissue guards. The covers are VG. The contents are better than

Fine. (350.00)

"One of an edition limited to 425 copies. A quarter century earlier, the author had collaborated with William S.

"One of an edition limited to 425 copies. A quarter century earlier, the author had collaborated with William S. Baker on his classic work THE ENGRAVED PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. Hart's work points out errors and omissions in Baker and notes that the earlier work stimulated interest in the field, enabling him to describe 880 distinct plates and 634 different states, making a total of 1514 individual prints personally examined and recorded. A useful table handsomely printed in red and black lists Baker numbers (408 in all) and corresponding Hart numbers. A handsome production, printed by the De Vinne press on fine American hand-made paper." (Kolbe sale 48 [7/14/91] lot 631.)

519. Hepburn, A[lonzo]. Barton. HISTORY OF COINAGE AND CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES and the Perennial Contents for Sound Money. 1903, 1st ed. 8vo, blue linen, deckle foredge and bottom edge, top edge gilt. 666 pp. Some slight rub at the bottom of the spine and the bottom of the back cover, the covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 13486. "I [Hepburn] believe that there is no one work of convenient size and popular character covering the history of the coinage and currency of the United States, with data and details in chronological order, available as a book of reference." This is a most important chronological, historical study of American paper money in 18 chapters from

colonial currency through 1902. This is the nicest copy of the scarce first edition that we have seen.

520. Kosoff, Abe. PIONEER GOLD COINAGE OF THE WEST. 1964. 4to, white CaC with an illustration in gold

of the reverse of \$50.00 slug. 24 pp. Illustrations in gold. Nearly VF. (35.00)

"A brochure looking at the pioneer, territorial and pattern pieces from the Kenyon V. Painter collection, with extensive descriptions of some issues. Not a complete overview, as types and varieties that Painter lacked were not even mentioned in the text." [quoted from Jeff Rock's NUMISMATIC LITERATURE FOR PIONEER AND TERRITORIAL GOLD.]

521. Malter, Joel L. BYZANTINE NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1950-1965. 1968. 12mo, maroon cloth, gilt. 59 pp. VF. (30.00)

The first 36 pages consist of a narrative discussion of Byzantine numismatic bibliography covering 6 chapters dealing with Metrology, Historical Implications, Economic Policy, Attributions, Hoards, and Miscellaneous. Pages 37 to 50 are an alphabetical-by-author bibliography covering monographs printed in various periodicals. Most helpful, and quite elusive.

522. Malter, Joel L. BYZANTINE NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1966-1994. 1995. 12mo, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 68 pp. As New. (30.00)

Where Malter's previous edition was organized by theme, this one is essentially a discussion of the literature organized chronologically. As such, in addition to be being an excellent bibliography, it is also quite readable as a work unto itself.

523. Peters, Jess. WORLD (exclusive of U.S.A.) PATTERNS, ESSAIS, DIE TRIALS, TRANSITIONS, PROOFS, ERRORS. An Outstanding Collection. August 1971. 8vo, yellow glossy printed CaC. 97 pp. 1437 lots. 54 pls. As New. (45.00)

A still unprecedented offering of foreign patterns ... etc. A veritable reference work. Rare, especially so nice.

524. Purcell, L. Edward. WHO WAS WHO IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. 1993. 4to, gray boards. 548 pp. 111s.

New. (60.00)

This handsome volume with excellent production values "examines the lives, legends and careers of more than 1,500 [figures] of the Revolution." An excellent reference for the collector of American colonial coins and paper money. Infrequently offered in numismatic channels.

525. Ratto, Rodolfo. MONNAIES GRECQUES DE LAS SICILE en Vente a Prix Marques .... 1926. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 31 pp. 382 lots. 8 fine tissue interleaved plates. The contents are unopened. Splits on the backstrip, else the covers are Fine. The contents are better. (60.00)

A quality fixed price list of well-catalogued, attributed, quality, attractive coins of ancient Sicily, which

produced aesthetic coinage. Extremely scarce.

526. Sainthill, Richard. AN OLLA PODRIDA; OR, SCRAPS, NUMISMATIC, ANTIQUARIAN, AND LITERARY. 1844. London: printed (for private distribution only) by Nichols & Sons. 8vo, original blindstamped cloth, sides detached, lacking spine, the contents coming loose. xv, 388 pp. Text figures, numerous plates including portraits and facsimiles but mostly depicting coins and medals. A reading copy, perhaps Good. (75.00)

Ex-Kolbe sale 66, June 5, 1996, lot 1301, "The first and only edition, inscribed by the author. Very scarce. A

delightful potpourri of papers on an enormous range of numismatic topics.

527. [San Pedro Gold Mining Company]. THE STORY OF GOLD IN SAN PEDRO [COLORADO], nd (c.1903). 8vo, blue CaC., raised gilt cover lettering. 19 pp. Frontis map in color. 4 pls. Nearly VF. (35.00)

Subtitled 'A True and Interesting History of the Greatest Gold Mines in the World, whose recent Production of Millions reads like a Romance." San pedro was in the Mt. Sneffels, Colorado, gold mining district. "Its history as a mining section is not older than the youngest voter; yet in this short time, it has produced over two hundred millions in

This is actually a pitch for investment in the San Pedro Mining Company. The text is informative and fascinating This also includes a 2-page "Report of Personal Inspection by Two Officers of the Company" dated "July 26th, 1902": JOHN HAYS HAMMOND ("probably the most capable as he certainly the best known mining expert in the world today") ON CAMP BIRD. Finally, a listing of the officers and directors, location of the general offices, and the financial agents for the San Pedro Mining Company.

528. Soohodolsky, Anatol. RARE COINS OF RUSSIA. 1944. 16mo, printed gold CaC., lettered in green. 40 pp. Ills. Fine. (35.00)

Only a small number produced. A scarce, modest booklet which is a date listing of Russian copper, silver, gold and platinum coins of Imperial Russia organized by ruler.

529. Valentine, D.W. "FRACTIONAL CURRENCY" OF THE UNITED STATES. 1924. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. Two volumes in one. 53, 48 pp., the second pagination is interleaved. The covers, a trifle worn, are essentially Fine. The contents are Fine. (75.00)

C-S 13531. This work was produced by F.C.C. Boyd in a very small edition. The space after "This is Copy Number" is

blank. Numbered copies tend to be offered more frequently.

Still quite a useful reference, the first part consists of historical information for each of the issues. The second part is a descriptive cataloguing. A nice copy of the scarce original edition.

530. Wismer, D.C. PRICE LIST OF PAPER MONEY ISSUED IN THE UNITED STATES Including Continental and Colonial Currency, State Bank Notes, Confederate Currency, Notes issued by States, Cities, Towns, Counties, Railroad Companies, Storekeepers, Merchants, Etc. 1929. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 63 pp. 1619 listed prices. Bookplate of Frank and Laurese Katen on the inside front cover. But for some discoloration on the title page, essentially VF. (30.00)

Wismer's writings on obsolete paper money seemingly comprised the bulk of each issue of THE NUMISMATIST through the 1920's and into the early 1930's. Few comprehensive works on obsolete paper money existed at the time. Wismer's price list

was widely used; thus, clean copies in good condition of this historic work are very scarce.

# THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

531. Bank Leu AG (Zurich). Auktion 46 & 47. Deutsche Munzen aus der Sammlung VIRGIL M. BRAND. Teil I: Aachen-Kempten. Teil 2: Anhalt-Wurzburg. Deutsches Reich und Kolonien, Romisches Deutsches Reich -Standesherren, Lothringen und Elsass - Benelux - Polen und Baltikum. May 27-28, October 25-27, 1988. 4to, original cream CaC. 151, (1); 172, (6), (6) pp. 3151 total lots. 82 & 90 pls. VF. (50.00)

Virgil Brand was a collector of virtually everything numismatic, in addition to many other collecting interests. While the two sales of his collection of United States coinage conducted by Bowers and Merena, and Bowers' fascinating biography of Brand are well-known, the 2 part Bank-Leu sale of Brand's Germanic coins is less well-known, though no less important. The coins are well-catalogued with many attributed. Although the catalogue is in German, the systematic cataloguing and large number of plates, make this catalogue easy to use for the Non-German reader.

This two-volume set produced with the highest production values belongs in your numismatic library alongside the

two-volume Bowers and Merena sale of the Brand collection. These catalogues are decidedly elusive stateside.

532. Bank Leu AG (Zurich). [Sale 51]. A BOSTONIAN Collection. October 24-26, 1990. 4to, cream laminated CaC. 414 pp. 2349 lots. Ills. A diagonal crease intruding one inch along the top right edge then diagonally down the right edge until it disappears after 5 inches. The top right edges of the contents are partially to minimally cornered. Else generally VF. (45.00)

33 lots of good colonials, 200 lots of U.S. coinage, quality bust silver. British colonials with cut & counterstamped

pieces of West Indies: PEI "Holey" Dollar. 408 lots of Spain and Spanish colonies of which 100 are Mexico.

"A fascinating collection, formed by a Boston collector of limited means, and little contact outside Boston. [The coins] include some fantastic rarities - all of which had some connection to the commercial or financial history of the United States", Rosa Americana Ltd., 1994 Book List.

With extensive numismatic text throughout, the catalogue is written in English. Few copies are seen stateside, This

contents and veritable existence of this sale have been widely overlooked.

533. Lepczyk, Joseph. Public Auction and Mail Bid Sales 44-50. 1982. 8vo, original blue buckram, gilt. Original covers bound in. New. (75.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. These special bound editions are very scarce and offered infrequently...

534. Lepczyk, Joseph. Public Auction and Mail Bid Sales 51-55. 1983. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. Original covers bound in. New. (75.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Very scarce.

#### AN EXCELLENT COPY OF THE 1952 A.N.A. AUCTION CATALOGUE

535. New Netherlands (with Schulman, Gans, Grunthal). Sale 38. 1952 A.N.A. Convention Sale Catalogue. August 16, 18-19, 1952. Small 4to, white printed CaC. 158 pp. 4880 lots. 48 fine plates. Only three small areas of discoloration on the covers, else VF with the contents As New. (50.00)

Adams, A+ with an "A+" for large cents, an "A" for tokens, an "A-" for early silver, and 5 other "B+" ratings. The most in-demand and probably the best and most important postwar A.N.A. sale. We believe that this is the only ANA

convention sale to which Adams awarded an overall "A+" rating.

Although it would probably take a separate catalog to annotate this sale appropriately, the highlights include: Homer K. Downing large cents: 390 "Sheldons" with important text (24 pp.), 17-1793's, 73-1794's, unique lettered edge Jefferson

cent: 85 "Newcombs" with extensive text.

106 lots of well-catalogued, important numismatic literature, probably the first numismatic auction catalogue to supply extensive numismatic and historical text for numismatic literature. Rumbel's "finest and largest ever" Lesher dollars. Rumbel's and Lathrop's important bust dollars. Important ancient Greek, colonials, patterns, multiple talers, gold, assay medals, Canadian tokens.

This catalogue belongs in every numismatic library. It is quite a nice copy of a sale which rarely appears so. Always

in demand.

## AN IMPORTANT SALE CATALOGUED BY RAY MERENA

536. Paramount International Coin Corp. LONG BEACH Convention Auction Sale. August 7-10, 1975. 8vo, blue,

black & white printed & pictorial CaC. 76 pp. 1055 lots. PRL. 8 pls. Ills. VF. (35.00)

The highlight of the catalogue is a 492 lot collection of choice and proof world coins from the Heaton Mint collection. Among the superb specimens were coins from British colonies (a large number from Sarawak and Straits Settlements), Canada, 13 superb Chinese coins, Egypt, England (of course), France, Latin America Apparently this is an extremely elusive catalogue, as we have seen sales records of up to \$75.00 from world numismatic dealers for this elusive catalogue.

Of particular note is that the cataloguer for this catalogue was Raymond N. Merena.

# A COMPLETE SET OF "APOSTROPHE" SALES IN THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND FORMAT

537. [Paramount, RARCOA, Stack's, Superior]. AUCTION '79-'90. 12 volumes. 1979-1990. Each is 4to, matching red, white, blue, and gold boards. Approximately 6000 pages in all, and 22,000 lots. Profusely illustrated and plated in color and monochrome. As New to New. (200.00)

ALL ARE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITIONS. "Taken as a group, these cooperative ventures comprise an unparalleled distillation of the creme de la creme of mainstream American numismatics". The text from Kolbe LVIII, 5/14/94, lot 39.

These sales as a group are vastly underappreciated for their contents and the valuable research text. Clearly they have excellent production values. But the U.S. offerings include extraordinary colonials (1787 Brasher doubloon [ex-Davis, Mills, Ten Eyck, Virgil Brand, Capitol Coin Co.] with 2 1/2 pages of text), important half cents, superb large cents (many census coins), bust dimes (attributed gems), important bust halves, extraordinary patterns: not to mention magnificent gold.

Although the softbound catalogues are quite common, once someone writes a guide to these catalogues, the value (both

numismatic and pecuniary) of the scarce hardbound sales, especially a complete set, will increase significantly.

538. Pine Tree Auction Company. The Early American Coppers Society Convention Auction Sale. February 15,

1975. 4to, pictorial CaC. 133 pp. 1079 lots. Photocopied PRL. 33 pls. VF. (75.00)

C-S 12380. This sale featured the extraordinary collection of Connecticut cents formed by Q. David Bowers. The text was meticulously crafted over a period of three months by Walter Breen, and represents the finest catalogue ever produced for this series. It is an absolute must for the library of every serious collector of Colonials !", wrote Jack Collins in his classic July 4, 1987 sale of numismatic literature. Included was updated rarity and census data. Nearly all of the Connecticut varieties are illustrated on the plates.

There are also two 1794 "starred reverse" large cents offered here. The Prices Realized List for this catalogue is decidedly and surprisingly elusive. Thus the photocopied example here is most useful. This is a very nice

copy of an important catalogue.

539. Schulman, Jacques (Amsterdam). Catalogue de la Collection Importante HENRY THOMAS GROGAN, a Londres. February 23, 1914. Small 4to, tan covers printed in red and black. 140 pp. 2280 lots. 18 fine plates on thick paper. The covers are soiled; the top two inches and the bottom inch of the backstrip (which is discolored) are chipped. The glued binding is weak at the joint. Except for a tiny triangle of cornering

throughout at the top right, the contents and fine plates are clean and Fine. (65.00)

C-S 11093\* (the star after the numerical citation in Clain-Stefanelli means a fundamental work). This is an historic sale of a classic reference collection of colonial coinage of the European states, except for England. Translating from Schulman's French language Preface, "The catalogue of the collection of H.T. Grogan which I have the honor of offering to collectors is considered without a doubt the most remarkable collection of the colonial coinage of the European states ever offered for sale to the public." It is so highly valued as a reference for the Portuguese colonies. In fact, in 1949 Schulman issued a reprint of the section devoted to the Portuguese colonial coinage.

Also specifically included in this catalogue is the colonial coinage of Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Holland, Russia, Sweden, and Spain. The coins are thoroughly catalogued and attributed, many lots have much important

appended numismatic and historical text.

540. Schulman Coin & Mint and Quality Sales Corp. [Sale 77] The EDUARD KANN Collection Coins of China and Japanese Coins. June 18-20, 1971. Small format, glossy, red CaC. 175 pp. 2458 lots. I plate. 68 page

plate supplement. VF to As New. (50.00)

C-S 8701. Adams, A. A classic reference sale. 1200 outstanding lots from Kann's preeminent collection, w/attribution numbers from his 1953 reference. Most of the Asian coins are from 1837-1936. This classic sale is in major demand in top condition especially w/the plate supplement. This sale is also in demand as it is Part V of the Gibbs Collection of Odd & Curious.

The red card covers of even new copies generally appear to be rubbed or worn due to poor inking. The red covers of this copy are bright, completely free from any rub or wear. This is among the best copies we have seen.

## A PLATED, PRICED, THICK-PAPER COPY

541. Woodward, W. Elliot. Forty-Fifth Sale. The A. DOHRMANN Collection. American and Foreign Coins and Medals. March 6-11, 1882. 180 pp. 3631 lots. PRICED IN BLUE INK. 4 HELIOTYPE PLATES. All edges untrimmed. The covers are soiled, and also peripherally discolored and chipped at the periphery and at the backstrip. Clear tape reinforcement of the backstrip and the adjacent part of the covers. The contents are clean and Fine. The plates are excellent impressions. (250.00)

THE THICK PAPER COPY. Adams, B+ with an "A" for Germany/France, 2 "B+" ratings for patterns and ancients, and 5 "B" ratings for proofs, U.S. gold, and 3 other foreign coin categories. Includes 52 pattern cons with a 1792 silver center cent, 1792 half disme and 1792 disme in tin (on plate 2). Ancient coins illustrated on plates. Also a 1796 half cent. Good

early bust coinage in all series: 1796 & 1797 halves,

As the catalogue is in fundamentally sound condition, this would probably be a Very Fine copy should one have this bound by at least a competent binder.

#### A Consignment from HOLLAND WALLACE

HOLLAND WALLACE is one of America's distinguished numismatists. His professional experience ranges from having worked for Whitman Products to his having issued important fixed price list of world coinage. He is an authority on Latin American coinage with a special expertise in the coinage of Mexico and Honduras. He is also quite a modest, most ingratiating man who has the gift of putting others at ease. Offered below are important and popular ancient and world coin references.

542. Almanzar's. 48 [of 72] Fixed Price Lists from Volume 4 through Volume II. 1964 through 1971. 12mo,

variously colored CaC. Average 20 pp. Ills. Generally VF. (95.00)

The Almanzar fixed price lists were generally issued between 8 and 10 times annually. While most of the rarities were offered through their auctions, these lists tended to feature crowns and minors of Central and South America, Mexico and also of Europe. However, it is the Latin American coinage which makes these particularly desirable. The quantity of lists offered here is unusually large. This grouping gives the collector and/or researcher the opportunity to obtain "real world" information about coinage rarities, varieties, and pricing which the standard catalogues can only estimate.

world" information about coinage rarities, varieties, and pricing which the standard catalogues can only estimate.
Also included in this offering are the three annual Almanzar booklists (the same size as the FPL's) for 1969 to 1971.
While the Almanzar lists are not as important as the Freeman Craig lists for Latin American coinage (What is?!), they

are probably the next best of breed for the time period.

543. [Attinelli, Emmanuel Joseph]. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1828-1875. 1976 Quarterman reprint of the 1876 original NUMISGRAPHICS. 8vo, red cloth, gilt, dj. 149 pp. VF to As New. (60.00)

C-S 11863a. Invaluable information about nineteenth century American numismatics, numismatic literature, and numismatists. In addition to the section on auction catalogues, Attinelli also included, with extensive annotations, numismatic books, guides, catalogues, and price lists issued from 1787 onward. A core resource for the bibliophile.

For this reprint John Adams wrote a useful Foreword and a 27 page appended rarity and valuation guide.

This 1976 reprint was largely responsible for the growth of collecting 19th century auction catalogues; it probably also inspired John Adams to write his classic UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE volumes on 19th and 20th century auction catalogues. Original copies of NUMISGRAPHICS are rare. Probably about 2 dozen copies survive out of an estimated issue of 50. The first significant work in America about numismatic literature, this is an essential reference for the numismatist or numismatic bibliophile.

544. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. NUMISMATICS: AN ANCIENT SCIENCE, A SURVEY OF ITS HISTORY. 1963. 4to, with cream CaC. 102 pp. Profusely illustrated. Fine with the contents better. (35.00)

For anyone wishes a shorter superb numismatic survey than Carson's COINS OF THE WORLD. One of the most underrated, yet truly important, authoritative surveys of numismatics. In addition to quality numismatic text covering all aspects of numismatics geographically and chronologically, this has an excellent 26 page bibliography.

Numismatics in the United States", although only one chapter, may be the best historical overview of American numismatics and its literature that I have ever read. Vastly underappreciated.

545. Coole, Arthur Braddan. COINS IN CHINA'S HISTORY. 1963, 3rd ed. Oblong 4to, white and pictorial cloth. 159 pp. Map. Ills. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (45.00)

C-S 8618". Inscribed on the front pastedown, "To Max Studley / with hopes that this book / will give you help and / enjoyment through the years / Arthur B. Coole" with Coole's red inkstamped seal beneath.

546. Coole, Arthur Braddan. COINS IN CHINA'S HISTORY. 1963, 3rd ed. Oblong 4to, white and pictorial cloth. 159 pp. Map. Ills. The covers are soiled, else Fine. (45.00)

C-S 8618°. ANOTHER AS ABOVE in better condition, but without the inscription.

547. Craig, William D. GERMANIC COINAGES. Charlemagne through Wilhelm II. 1954. 4to, tan cloth. 242

pages. 16 page supplement. Fine. (60.00)

C-S 9049. The incomparable English language reference consists of alphabetical guides to German states heraldic devices, history and rulers, monetary history, mints and mintmarks, etc. The appendices cover rulers' monograms and translations of edge inscriptions. Perhaps the most heavily sought after non-U.S. reference we have ever offered. A superb, scarce reference. No other comparable English language reference exists.

548. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1484-1600. 1977. 8vo, red cloth. 330 pp. Ills. VF. (50.00)

C-S 7890°. This volume covers Davenport numbers 8001-8899. This is eagerly sought after because of its being a quality English language reference for a very scarce time period within this series.

### THE MOST SOUGHT AFTER DAVENPORT WORK

549. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1600-1700. 8vo, maroon pebbled cloth. 633 pp. Ills. The top right corners of each cover are bumped, else VF. (150.00)

C-S 7889°. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 3001-5000, is by far the scarcest and the most continually sought Davenport reference.

550. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700-1800. 1961. 8vo, maroon cloth. 334 pp. Ills. VF. (40.00)

C-S 7888°. This volume covers Davenport numbers 1001-1876. WITH a heavily waterstained copy of Davenport's EUROPEAN CROWNS SINCE 1800. 1947, 1st ed. 8vo, purple pebbled cloth. 193 pp. Ills. C-S 7886°. This was the Davenport's first separately published volume in the taler series.

# AN ELUSIVE INSCRIBED COPY

551. Davenport, John S. GERMAN CHURCH AND CITY TALERS 1600-1700. 1967. 8vo, black cloth. 351 pp. Ills. VF. (45.00)

C-S'9053". Inscribed on the front fly, "For Holland Wallace / with best regards / John S. Davenport". Copies inscribed by Davenport are quite scarce, and extremely popular. This volume covers Davenport numbers 5001-5994.

552. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS 1700-1800. 1965 Spink edition. 8vo, red cloth. 416 pp. Ills. VF. (45.00)

C-S 9052" "The most popular reference on modern German talers". This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 1901-2951, is another of the sought after titles.

553. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS SINCE 1800. 1949, 1st ed. 8vo, gray pebbled cloth. 206 pp. Ills. The bottom three inches of the spine are waterstained, else Fine. (25.00)

C-S 9051". This was the second title in the Davenport series. It covers Davenport numbers 501-996.

554. De Mey, Jean and Bernard Poindessault. REPERTOIRE DE LA NUMISMATIQUE FRANCAISES CONTEMPORAINE 1793 A NOS JOURS. 1976, 3rd ed. Brussels. 8vo, brown leatherette. 281 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly VF. (45.00)

C-S 8904. The significantly enlarged third edition is of special use for the extensive listings by mints of the issues from 1792 to 1806. Despite being written in French, this is quite accessible to the non-French reader.

555. Hahn, Wolfgang & William Metcalf. STUDIES IN EARLY BYZANTINE GOLD COINAGE. ANS Numismatic Studies, No. 17. 1988. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. 142 pp. 24 fine pls. Graphs. VF. (75.00)

The introduction deals with the numismatic and historical aspects of Roman and Byzantine gold coinage from the 5th (Justin I) through the 8th centuries (Justinian) with emphasis on minting techniques. The technical study is a metallurgical analysis of the coinage.

556. Head, Barclay V. HISTORIA NUMORUM: A MANUAL OF GREEK NUMISMATICS. 1967 Argonaut (Chicago) reprint of the 1911, 2nd ed. 4to, red linen, gilt. 966 pp. Frontis. 5 tables. Ills. VF. (50.00)

C-S 1832°. Unequivocally, the best single reference on ancient Greek coins. A masterpiece. A complete and detailed sketch of the numismatic history of nearly every city, king, or dynast known to have struck coins in the ancient Greek world.

Head, the Deputy Keeper of Coins for the British Museum, wrote the first edition of this classic work in 1887 to

respond to the British fascination with the treasures emerging from the then-current archaeological digs in Greece.

From Argonaut, "a complete and detailed sketch of the numismatic history of nearly every city, king, or dynast known to have struck coins in the ancient Greek world". Long regarded as the best one volume reference, it is "full of insight and information that cannot be easily found elsewhere." [Kroh, p. 7].

557. Herbert, Kevin (assisted by Keith Candiotti). THE JOHN MAX WULFING COLLECTION IN WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY. ROMAN REPUBLICAN COINS. 1987. 4to, scarlet cloth, gilt. 47 pp. 25 fine pls. VF. (35.00)

From the ANS series, "Ancient Coins in North American Collections, No. 7". This is a meticulous cataloguing of 769 ancients; all (I believe) are illustrated on both sides. This should not to be confused with the 1979 ANS ACNAC No. 5. Herbert/Candiotti reference on Greek coinage.

558. Jacobs, Norman and Cornelius Vermeule. JAPANESE COINAGE. 1953, 1st edition. Small 4to, red cloth, gilt. 142 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine with the contents better. (35.00)

Actually 2 separate books: Vermueule, "A Monetary History of Japan" and Jacobs, "Catalogue of the Coins of Japan, Modern Korea and Manchukuo". A nice copy of the first edition of a still most useful English language reference.

559. Kann, E(duard). ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF CHINESE COINS (Gold, Silver, Nickel and Aluminum) 1954. 1953, 1st edition. 8vo, gray cloth. 476 pp. 224 pls. The spine is discolored. The cover and spine have come

loose from the front joint. Else Fine. (95.00)

C-S 8643°. The first edition of this standard reference is quite elusive. Even the 1966 second edition brings strong prices when it is available. But for a few exceptions this work catalogues and discusses coinage from 1890. Copies of the first edition are decidedly scarce. Without the binding problem, this is a \$125.00 book. A binder can repair the partial uncasing rather simply.

560. Kann, Eduard. ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF CHINESE COINS (Gold, Silver, Nickel and Aluminum). 1966,

new enlarged edition. 8vo, thick red cloth, gilt. 476 pp. 224 pls. VF. (65.00)

C-S 8643°. In the introduction to the reprint, Russell Rulau wrote a warm biography of Kann who had died in 1962. This is a quality reprint of the unsurpassed standard English language reference on modern Chinese issues written by the master. As with the first edition, but for a few exceptions this work catalogues and discusses coinage from 1890. .

561. Kosoff, Abe. [Sale 99] The EDWARD H. SCHWARTZ Collection [of] Large Cents. October 11-12, 1961. 8vo, brown leatherette, gilt. 34 pp. 1170 lots. PRICES TYPESET IN THE MARGINS. 13 page plate supplement. VF. (75.00)

THE SPECIAL LIBRARY EDITION limited to 100 copies. Adams, B+. 1170 lots of well-described, attributed large cents. Also included are large cents from the collections of Emmanuel Taylor and Raymond Gallo. Highlights include a total of 17 1793s, 69 1794s, 389 lots of early dates. The extensive text material gives this sale importance as a reference work, especially in this format.

562. Medlar, Robert. TEXAS OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1968. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 205 pp. llls. Rarity guide. VF. (50.00)

C-S 13430. Not surprisingly, one of the most continually sought SPMC paper money guides.

563. Mort, S[elwyn]R. COINS OF THE HAPSBURG EMPERORS and Related Issues 1619 to 1919. 1959. 179 pp.

Frontis with an interleaved printed tissue guard. Fine. (30.00)

C-S 8218, "A collector's guide". An excellent English language reference (always scarce and in demand) covering Austrian regal historical notes, the provinces and the mints, mintmarks, coinage standards, types of coinage by ruler from 1619-1919, legends and mottoes, and a glossary of numismatic terms.

564. Munro, Neil Gordon. COINS OF JAPAN. 1962 reprint of the 1904 original. 12mo, cloth. 281 pp. Frontis. 25

color pls. Printed tissue overlays. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 10489°. The classic comprehensive work covers ancients, medievals, from Tensho to Meiji coinage, experimental and ornamental coins, provincial coins. Original editions, when available, tend to be falling apart. This is still the best English language reference.

565. Rabino di Borgomale, H[yacinth]. [L]ouis. COINS, MEDALS AND SEALS OF THE SHAH OF IRAN, 1500-1941. 1971 photocopy of the 1945 original edition. 8vo, later tan leather, spine title in blind, weakly

gilt. 108 one-sided photocopied pages. 4 fold-out tables. 4 poor quality photocopied plates. (50.00)

C-S 10929°. Pencilled on the front fly, "Holland Wallace / Gift from Bob Clarke / Leather-bound in Tehran. Received / 13 Sep 1971°. This standard reference is the best English language reference on the topic. Copies of the original edition are rare. Even the reprints (1951, 1971, and 1973) are elusive. The extensive bibliography is excellent. This is most comprehensive and wide-ranging.

566. Schjoth, Fredrik. THE CURRENCY OF THE FAR EAST, a Comprehensive Text ... [from the] Chou Dynasty (1122 B.C.-225 B.C.) through the Ch'ing Dynasty (1644 A.D.-1911 A.D.). 1965, 2nd edition. Tall 4to, red and white pictorial cloth. 88 pp. 146 pls. Price supplement. Slight cover soiling, VF. (35.00)

C-S 8664. With the introductory and appended material by Virgil Hancock, this edition of the standard reference is

made less intimidating and much more useful. Quite a nice copy.

567. Schjoth, Fredrik. THE CURRENCY OF THE FAR EAST, a Comprehensive Text ... [from the] Chou Dynasty (1122 B.C.-225 B.C.) through the Ch'ing Dynasty (1644 A.D.-1911 A.D.). 1965, 2nd edition. Tall 4to, red and white pictorial cloth. 88 pp. 146 pls. Price supplement. VG. (30.00)

568. Spasskii, Dr. 1.G. THE RUSSIAN MONETARY SYSTEM. 1967 edition by Jacques Schulman. Amsterdam. Small 4to, green cloth, gilt. 253 pp. llls. The spine is slightly sunned. The top corners of both covers are bumped. Else the covers are nearly VF; the contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 11202°. The only English language edition of this important reference. Always in demand. NOTE: the asterisk following the Clain-Stefanelli catalogue citation "is used to mark works which are considered fundamental." [Clain-Stefanelli, NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY, p. viii.] As Russian numismatics is one specialty of Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli, her acknowledgement of the importance of this work must be noted.

569. Stevenson, S.W. A DICTIONARY OF ROMAN COINS. 1964 reprint of the 1889 original. Thick 4to, maroon cloth. 929 pp. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (50.00)

C-S 3633. Still essential for the collector. Especially helpful for the beginner as a resource for deciphering

legends and abbreviations.

570. Wroth, Warwick. IMPERIAL BYZANTINE COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 2 volumes in one. 1966

Argonaut reprint of the 1908 edition. Chicago. 4to, red linen, gilt. cxii, 688 pp. 79 pls. VF. (90.00)

C-S 5423a. "The most excellent and thorough reference handbook ever written for the study and identification of the coinage of the Byzantine Empire. The collection of the British Museum is the largest and most complete in the world. [cribbed from the dust jacket]. Even this reprint edition is quite scarce.

571. Wroth, Warwick. WESTERN AND PROVINCIAL BYZANTINE COINS OF THE VANDALS, OSTROGOTHS AND LOMBARDS IN THE EMPIRES OF THESSALONICA, NICAEA AND TREBIZOND IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1966 Argonaut reprint of the 1911 original. 4to, red cloth, gilt. xciv, 344 pp. 43 pls. Indices. Chronological lists. Tables of weights and measures. VF. (65.00)

This catalogue of the British Museum's collection of the Byzantine coinage in the title is still the standard

reference.

## A Consignment from DR. CHARLES HORNING

CHARLIE HORNING is one of the good people in numismatics. In addition to his serving as President of the Society for United States Commemorative Coinage, he is also an enthusiastic and knowledgeable collector, and (to us) more importantly a numismatic bibliophile. He has sent us a wonderful consignment of numismatic literature which will be in our next sale. Offered here is only a small grouping from his consignment of important and popular numismatic literature.

572. [Bowers and Ruddy] American Auction Association. [Sale 3]. The TERRELL Collection. May 18-19, 1973.

4to, lavender CaC. 85 pp. 1570 lots. Ills. Slight waviness, else Fine or better. (25.00)

C-S 12083. This catalogue is also arguably the rarest in the whole series. À "SUPERB" collection of 72 attributed bust halves with good text. Nearly 150 unc large cents from 1816-1857 (duplicates or leftovers from sale 2?).

573. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries. Inc. The Celebrated JOHN W. ADAMS Collection of United States Large Cents of the Year 1794. 1982. 4to, brown and pictorial CaC. 131 pp. 75 lots. Price List inserted loose. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

55 of the cents are census coins, with 5 finest knowns, and there are 48 of 56 collectible Sheldon varieties. BUT, "Adams overriding purpose was to collect collectors. Using 1794 as a unifying theme, he was able to assemble specimens owned by virtually every large cent collector of consequence since the hobby began", such as Maris, Beckwith, Haseltine, and Parmelee. A superb reference source in a most desirable format. Scarce now.

574. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries. Inc. The Magnificent STANISLAW HERSTAL Collection. February 7-9, 1974.

4to, Pictorial CaC. 180 pp. 2226 lots. Profusely illustrated. VF. (25.00)

C-S 11992. The most asked-for B & R sale about foreign coins. Features the legendary Herstal Polish collection: 515 lots in 43 pages with important text. Often overlooked: a choice 1893-S Morgan (\$20,000), 1795 "Jefferson head" cent, the Idler 1804 dollar (\$165,000), 6 \$50.00 slugs.

575. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries. Inc. [1978 A.N.A. Convention Sale, Houston] The ROBERT E. BRANIGAN Estate. August 7-9, 1978. 4to, black printed and pictorial CaC. 224, 16 pp. 2934 lots. PRL. Ills. 8 color pls. Nearly VF. (25.00)

C-S 11931. Bound in is 16 page history of the firm, "Bowers and Ruddy Galleries / Silver Anniversary / 1953-1978". The catalogue itself is eagerly sought for the 105 lots of important U.S. pattern coinage offered herein, scarce and important

with the PRL.

576. Kagin's Numismatic Auctions, Inc. The PHILIP VAN CLEAVE Collection of Large Cents. January 30-February 1, 1986. 4to, cream CaC. pp. 3257 lots. 7 color plates, one and a half of large cents. 1 monochrome plate. Each large cent illustrated both obverse and reverse. VF. (25.00)

The first complete large cent collection ever offered at public auction that contains all collectible Sheldon varieties. Three large cent collections: Van Cleave, 420 lots; Christian Petersen, 114 lots; and Edward S. Barkelew, 40 lots. Cataloguing participants: George Fuld, Del Bland, Darwin Palmer, and Walter Breen. Outstanding photography by the late Jack Collins. A quality sale in excellent condition.

577. PCGS POPULATION REPORT. July 1, 1987. 4to, white CaC, GBC (plastic comb) binding. 130 pp. Fine.

(25.00)
The census is divided into (1) Coins graded 60 and above, and (2) Coins graded below 60. The early PCGS population reports are especially elusive.

578. PCGS POPULATION REPORT. Special A.N.A. Convention Edition. August 1990. 4to, green printed paper covers. 141, (6) pp. VF. (35.00)

The new, slightly different format is a summary of U.S. coins by individual grade from MS-60 to MS-70. Also included are world coins (Canada, Switzerland, and Philippines). PCGS population reports rarely appear in the marketplace.

- 579. PCGS POPULATION REPORT. September 1990. 4to, green and white paper covers. 141 pp. VF. (35.00)
  The contents are as above except the total number of coins in the census graded by PCGS total two million.
- 580. PCGS POPULATION REPORT. March 1991. 4to, glossy white printed CaC. 227 pp. VF. (35.00)

  The contents are as above but now include patterns. The world coinage now included Japan, Germany, and England.

  Perhaps of most importance to the collector are that in this now expanded report circulated coins are listed.
- 581. PCGS POPULATION REPORT. April 1991. 4to, glossy white printed CaC. 234 pp. VF. (35.00)
  The contents are as above.
- 582. Stack's. [Sale 295] The LAIRD U. PARK Collection of U.S. Colonial Coins.... 8vo, glossy white printed Cac. May 26, 1976. 75 pp. 495 lots. Ills. The covers are Fine. Except for some bids inked in the margin, the contents are VF. (35.00)

We have found this to be by far the scarcest, most elusive Stack's sale from 1953 to date. Its elusiveness would make

only make it a curiosity, if it were not for its importance.

162 lots of excellent, well-catalogued colonials and 38 lots of excellent, well-catalogued Washingtonia. 1792 Birch cent. 1792 copper disme. [We believe that had Adams included the 1976 Stack's sales in Volume II of UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, he would have given this sale at least an overall "B" rating with "B+" ratings, at least, for colonials and Washingtonia.]

583. Stack's. The Outstanding TAD COLLECTION OF U.S. LARGE CENTS. February 4-6, 1976. 8vo, tan printed

CaC. 127 pp. 1471 lots. Ills. A few prices in pencil, else VF. (20.00)

C. Douglas Smith catalogued this important collection of cents which has important text and impressive provenances. There are 199 large cents of which 85 are early dates. 'The great majority [of cents], including the significant rarities, are in such a splendid state of preservation that they have a hypnotic quality all their own.'

Additionally, there are 105 lots of attributed Overton halves. An important copy of an important sale.

584. Stack's. 1976 ANA Sale. August 24-26, 1976. Small 4to, yellow and blue CaC. 448 pp. 4178 lots. PRL. Illustrations and plates. Except for the typically rubbed card covers, As New. (35.00)

Another greatly underappreciated classic. 131 important colonials with a 1714 Gloucester shilling, (1790) Albany Church penny, many rare NY colonials, excellent Maryland colonials. 30 proof half cents, also a Dr. Edwards copy of 1796

half cent.

190 lots of important large cents, not to mention another 56 lots of superb large cents ex-Carl Wurtzbach. Excellent half dimes with an 1802. Good bust dimes with "unique" 1830/29 proof. 1823/22 & 1827 original quarters. 600 lots (!) of important U.S. gold. 170 lots of patterns. This does not even include the superior ancients and foreign. This is one of the truly great A.N.A. sales.

WITH The important Stack's 1971 ANA sale (PRL) with important U.S. coinage in all metals and excellent patterns; (Adams, A- with an "A" for world and 3 "A-" ratings for patterns, early silver, and U.S. gold.) The covers are Fine. The

contents are VF. "Frank DuVall" in red ink on the front cover.

## PROPERTIES FROM VARIOUS CONSIGNORS

585. Amery, Charles. 25 of 26 the Issues of AMERY'S FOREIGN COIN BULLETIN / WORLD COIN BULLETIN. lssued from Oct-Nov. 1959 through Feb-March 1963. Each is 12mo, self-covered. Variously 12 through 20 pages. Text ills. Averaging Fine. (50.00)

C-S 974. The not widely-known predecessor of WORLD COINS, complete but for whole number 24. Scarce, especially so

complete.

586. Ancient Coin Club of America. Volumes 4 through 7 Complete: VOICE OF THE TURTLE / North American Journal of Numismatics. 42 consecutive issues. 1965-1968. Each is 12mo, card and paper covered. Some Fine, mostly VF. (75.00)

C-S 966. Devoted to ancient coinage, this charming periodical is quite readable and informative. Volume 4 through 6 are complete in 12 issues each. Volume 7 is complete in 6 issues. Those issues before and after those offered here were published irregularly. Rarely offered so complete.

587. Ancient Coin Club of America. 38 Issues of VOICE OF THE TURTLE / North American Journal of Numismatics. Each is 12mo, card and paper covered. February 1966 is VG. The others are Fine and VF. (40.00)

C-S 966. Volume 4 (1965) complete in 12 issues. Volume V (1966) 8 of 12. Volume VI (1967) 10 of 12. Volume 7 (1st 5 issues). WITH 3 1964 issues. Lengthy runs are scarce. Important.

588. Ball, Douglas Bleakly. CONFEDERATE WAR FINANCE 1861-1865: ECONOMIC POLICY MAKING IN THE SOUTH DURING THE AMERICA CIVIL WAR ... Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the

PhD in History. University of London. London School of Economics and Political Science. January 1974. 426 single sided 8 1/2 by 11 inch photocopies. VF to As New. (75.00)

Ball's doctoral thesis of which few copies were made. Rare, and important. The text is substantive, authoritative,

and scholarly.

589. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. The GARRETT Collection Sales. Parts 1-4. 1979-1981. Matching 4to, black leatherette, gilt. As New. (100.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITIONS. A classic collection and classic catalogues. A core reference for every library.

# TWENTY CONSECUTIVE YEARS OF THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN JOURNAL

590. Civil War Token Society. JOURNAL OF THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN SOCIETY / THE COPPERHEAD COURIER / THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN JOURNAL, Complete in 80 quarterly issues from Volume 10 through Volume 29. Spring 1976 through Winter 1995. Each is 8vo with card covers. VF to As New. (150.00)

C-S 524. Twenty consecutive, complete years of one of the most valuable numismatic journals ever! Of special importance is that about 30 PRL's are present for the mail bid sales that are conducted in this superb journal. The PRL's

are scarce to rare, especially in any quantity. Such a complete run of this esteemed quarterly is rarely offered.

The CWTS journal ranks with the best of the numismatic periodicals in all respects: production values, quality of research, quantity of research, sustained quality, auctions, etc. The seeds of the society were formed in January 1967 when Chris Mackel and Earl Rogers contacted various Civil War token collectors about forming a new organization.

The first volume consisted of 2 issues, with 4 issues produced in each other year. The name, THE COPPERHEAD COURIER, debuted with the Fall 1977 issue. As with many of the periodicals in Jim heath's consignment, this set is virtually

unimprovable.

NOTE: this was lot 483 in Jim Heath's consignment in our 26th mail bid sale. It was withdrawn because your trusty cataloguer listed the wrong number of issues present in this lot. Apparently 20 years mutiplied by 4 issues per year is not 120 issues, as I had written in the lot description. After long hours of consulting with Myron, we determined that the correct number should have been ... 80.

591. Ford, Harold V. and John M. Coffee, Jr. CAR WASH TOKENS. 1986. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. 196 pp. 10 pls. Vals. As New. (25.00)

A descriptive cataloguing by state including the token's composition, color, diameter, occasionally the date used, and other identifying characteristics.

592. Glaser, Lynn. COUNTERFEITING IN AMERICA: THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WAY TO WEALTH. 1968. 8vo, tan cloth. 274 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

C-S 12568. Always in demand, much of the information in this readable work is not readily available elsewhere. This is an excellent companion to Kenneth Scott's 1957 work on counterfeiting in colonial America.

593. Griffiths, William H. THE STORY OF THE AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY. 1959. 4to, maroon quarter cloth, gilt. 92 pp. llls. 8 fine double page, steel plate engravings of vignettes. Despite the plastic dust

making the condition look lower than it is, the covers are Nearly VF. The contents are VF. (100.00)

C-S 13608. These were distributed by the ABNC to certain VIPs and stockholders; they were not originally sold.

Despite this being a history of the ABNC from 1795 to 1958, the major appeal of the book is the superb vignettes representing the epitome of the craft: all the presidents through Eisenhower, 22 foreign dignitaries (Schweitzer, Marti, Sun Yat-Sen, Juarez), 20 prominent Americans (Edison, Daniel Webster, Franklin, Robert E. Lee, Hamilton), 9 of architecture (Statue of Liberty, Notre Dame, the Acropolis), trains, ships, allegories (reminiscent of Educational Notes), and styles of currency. Always in demand, deservedly.

594. Hickman, John and Dean Oakes. STANDARD CATALOG OF NATIONAL BANK NOTES. 1982, 1st ed. 4to,

green pictorial cloth. 1216 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (95.00)

This massive "telephone book" approach "provides a comprehensive guide to the 117,007 different National Bank Notes issued between 1863-1935 by 12,544 Federally-chartered banks across the country.... With abstracted data from the U.S. Archives by Louis Van Belkum."

WITH the 1984 card-covered supplement with appearance matching the original: the 36 pages include 1984 corrections

and additions.

595. Highfill, John. THE COMPREHENSIVE U.S. SILVER DOLLAR ENCYCLOPEDIA. 1991. Thick 4to, black leatherette, lettered in silver. xlv, 1233 pp. Color frontis. Profusely illustrated, some in color. New. (40.00)

Only Breen's inkstamped initials on the inside front cover prevent this from being pristine. Originally, and still occasionally, sold for \$100.00, this copy was one of those which Walter Breen received in payment for his contribution to this work.

596. Judd, J. Hewitt with the Collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1982, 7th ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 276 pp. llls. Vals. VF to As New. (60.00)

C-S 12443°. The final edition of the classic standard reference; still widely pursued. Andy Pollock's recent work notwithstanding, the first edition of Judd and this, the last edition, remain in constant demand.

597. Kisch, Guido. RECHT UND GERECHTIGKEIT IN DER MEDAILLENKUNST. 1955. 8vo, gold CaC. 170 pp. 23 pls. Fine. (15.00)

C-S 14210. With a descriptive cataloguing of 114 medals, coins, and jetons relating to law and justice. This was reprinted from ABHANDLUNGEN DER HEIDELBERGER AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN, PHIL. HIST. KLASSE.

598. Linecar, Howard. COINS AND COIN COLLECTING. 1971. London. 4to, black cloth, lettered in silver. 141

pp. 330 illustrations of which 52 are in color. VF. (30.00)

Rosichan 179. This handsome, vastly underrated work is a substantive survey of the development and growth of coins from ancient Greece through modern times with a profusely illustrated 16 page chapter "The Coin Reaches America". Highly recommended.

599. Lopez Chavez y Sanchez, Leopoldo with the collaboration of Jose de Yriarte y Oliva. CATALOGO DE LA MEDIAS ONZA O DOBLON DE A CUATRO. 1963. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 139 pp. llls. Vals. The slightly dusty covers are slightly bumped at the corners. Nearly VF with the contents VF. (35.00)

C-S 11371. 1000 copies printed. This is an profusely illustrated cataloguing of the 4 escudos series from the 16th

century onward.

600. Oka, M[asamichi]. SILVER CROWNS OF THE FAR EAST. 1966. 12mo, silver boards. 116 pp. 11ls. Vals. Fine with the contents VF. (25.00)

C-S 8861. Although most of the text is in Japanese, the Foreword, remarks, and all of the titles are also in English. Additionally, other circulating crowns are included: Mexican and Russian, for example.

601. Probszt, Gunther. DIE MUNZEN SALZBURGS. 1959. Publication de l'Association Internationale Des Numismates No. 1. 8vo, cream cloth. 289 pp. 25 fine pls. 2 linedrawn pls. 11ls. Fine. (30.00)

A standard descriptive cataloguing of more than 2700 items with a provenance supplement. Scarce.

602. Seltman, Charles. A BOOK OF GREEK COINS. 1952. 12mo, red and tan pictorial boards. 31 pp. 48 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

This little jewel is a substantive introduction with excellent plates to ancient Greek coins. Scarce and neat.

603. Souders, Edgar E. BUST HALF FEVER 1807-1836. 1995. The Money Tree Press. 8vo, green cloth, lettered

and illustrated in silver; pictorial endpapers. xvi, 330 pp. llls. New. (60.00)

Where Overton is an attribution guide, this has been described as a PENNY WHIMSY for bust half dollar collectors: everything you want to, need to, or should know about the series. A readable, most informative, user-friendly guide. 500 copies of this edition were produced. Published by The Money Tree Press, our publishing arm, this is now out of print.

604. Souders, Edgar E. BUST HALF FEVER 1807-1836. 1995. The Money Tree Press. 8vo, green cloth, lettered and illustrated in silver; pictorial endpapers. xvi, 330 pp. 111s. New. (75.00)

THE NUMBERED EDITION, limited to the first 100 copies. On the back of the half title is a large white typeset label indicating the copy number, and signed in green ink by Edgar Souders.

605. Stewart, Frank H. YE OLDE MINT. [1909]. Privately Printed. 12mo, cream CaC. Taped at the spine. 24 pp. Frontis of the Old Mint. 5 pls. The covers are soiled, thus Fine. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (75.00)

Subtitled, "Being a brief description of the first U.S. Mint established by Congress in the Year 1792, at Seventh Street and Sugar Alley (now Filbert Street) Philadelphia". Quite scarce.

606. Swiatek, Anthony and Walter Breen. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES SILVER & GOLD COMMEMORATIVE COINS 1892 TO 1954. 1981. 4to, black cloth. 362 pp. Extensively illustrated. VF. (25.00)

Not only a standard reference guide, but also a most readable history.

607. Taxay, Don. THE U.S. MINT AND COINAGE. An Illustrated History from 1776 to the Present. 1969, 2nd printing. 8vo, green cloth. 400 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

This classic volume belongs in every numismatic library. Now considered Taxay's "Magnum Opus", in the especially sought after first printing.

#### A GRAND RARITY ABOUT AMERICAN NUMISMATICS

608. Vattemarre, Alexandre. COLLECTION DE MONNAIES ET MEDAILLES DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD DE 1652 A 1858 OFFERTE A LA BIBLIOTHEQUE IMPERIALES AU NOM DU GOUVREMENT FEDERAL ET DES CITOYENS DES DIVERS ETATS DE L'UNION AMERICAINE QU'EN SON PROPRE NOM ... CATALOGUE AVEC NOTICES HISTORIQUES ET BIOGRAPHIQUES. Paris: Imprimerie de Ad. Laine et J. Havard. 1861. 12mo (18.5 x 12 cm.), original printed russet paper covers, all three edges untrimmed as made. 2 blank leaves, 134 (2) pages, 2 blank leaves. pp. Disbound into the original signatures. The covers are chipped and disbound but present. The left margin of the original cover has a vertical strip of brown vinyl tape (apparently from a former, unsuccessful binding attempt). The contents are discolored from age, but clean, and VG to Fine. (280.00)

Davis 1092. (Davis lists only one appearance. Also, Kolbe listed a presentation copy in List 43, 1996: lot 914). We are aware of perhaps 6 sales records for this title in the last 20 years, though we suspect that several listings may be

for the same copy.

(Quoting from George Kolbe's listing,) "His rare 1861 work describing American coins, medals, and tokens from 1652 to 1858 was written to complement the holdings of the Bibliotheque Nationale. Nearly 400 pieces are described. Sometimes mintages are noted, and many of the early items feature historical notes which are usually interesting if not always completely accurate."

With a professional rebinding (as was expected when it was originally produced), and since the contents are not brittle, this rarity would be quite a nice copy.

#### TERMS OF SALE

This is a mail bid auction sale. All lots will be sold to the highest bidder. Bids will be treated as limits and lots will be purchased below the maximums where competition permits. Really!. Bids must be made in whole dollar amounts. Telephone bids are accepted. Lots will be sold on the day indicated.

Seven (7) % state sales tax will be added to the cost of all lots delivered in Ohio.

Mail bid auction sales are not approval sales. No lot may be returned without written permission, and such permission must be requested within three (3) days after receipt of lots. By submitting your bids you agree to the Terms of Sale herewith set forth.

Bidders unknown to us must supply acceptable credit references or a 25% deposit to assure entry of

their bids. Deposits from unsuccessful bidders are returned promptly.

All postage, insurance, and shipping charges will be added to invoices. A \$1.00 packing, materials, and 5 processing charge will be assessed for each lot. There will be a minimum \$2.50 charge for packing, material, and processing. No bidder will be charged more than \$10.00 for packing and processing except for large lots where the charge will be increased, not to exceed our costs.

Terms of sale are strictly cash in United States funds. FOREIGN PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN U.S. DOLLARS AND ALL CHECKS MUST BE DRAWN ON UNITED STATES BANKS. Payment must be made immediately upon receipt of invoice or, at our option, upon receipt of material. Because we pay our consignors in no more than 45 days after the close of the sale, a late payment fee of 1.5% per month will be charged on all accounts remaining unpaid thirty (30) days after the closing date of the sale.

Lots to be mailed to addresses not in the United States or its Territories, will be sent only at the risk of the purchaser. When possible, insurance will be obtained; it must be noted, however, that adequate

insurance is often not available by surface mail.

All books are as described. We acknowledge the possibility of errors and typographical mistakes. Any errors on our part will be cheerfully and promptly corrected. We cannot, however, be responsible for your

errors; please check your bid sheet carefully.

Title to all lots remains with The Money Tree until paid for in full. We reserve the discretionary right to withhold the delivery of lots until full payment has been received. We reserve the right to reject any bid from any bidder which we deem is not made in good faith. We reserve the right to reject any bid which, in our opinion, is unacceptable.

10. A Prices Realized List will be mailed to bidders and to those who purchased their catalogues.

A TEN (10) PER CENT BUYER'S FEE WILL BE ADDED TO ALL LOTS.

NOTE: WHILE WE ARE HAPPY TO ACCEPT BIDS BY FAX, PLEASE CONTACT US BEFORE THIS SALE CLOSES TO CONFIRM THAT WE HAVE RECEIVED YOUR FAX.

## **BOOK AND CATALOGUE CONDITIONS**

## **BOOK SIZES**

As New: no wear or defects	Folio: 13 inches, 33 cm.
Very Fine (VF): minimal signs of use	Quarto (4to): 12 in., 30 cm.
Fine: a clean, desirable copy	Octavo (8vo): 9 in., 23 cm.
VG: some wear, no major defects	12mo: 7-8 inches, 18-20 cm.
Good: average and worn copy, complete	16mo: 6-7 inches, 15-18cm.
Reading copy: poor, but complete and usable	24mo: 5-6 inches, 13-15 cm.
Ex-Libris: with usual library marks	32mo: 4-5 inches, 10-13 cm.

#### REFERENCES CITED

Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, VOLUMES 1 & II: [NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURY AUCTION CATALOGS. George Frederick Kolbe. 1982, 1990.

Attinelli, Emmanuel Joseph. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERIČAN NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES

1828-1875. Quarterman Publications. 1976 reprint of 1876 original.
Bourne, Remy. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS 1860-1960. RAMM Communications. 1990.
Bourne, Remy. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SALES AND INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE. RAMM Communications.

Bourne, Remy. FIXED PRICE LISTS & PREMIUM PAID FOR LISTS of United States Coin Dealers. Volumes I-V.

RAMM Communications. 1988-1992.

Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Battenberg-Verlag, Munich. 1985. Collins, Jack. CATALOGUE II. "A CATALOGUE OF CATALOGUES". South Gate, CA/July 4, 1987. Davis, Charles. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Quarterman Publications. 1992. Gengerke, Martin. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. 8th edition, New York. August 27, 1990. Grierson, Philip. BIBLIOGRAPHIE NUMISMATIQUE. 2nd ed. Brussels. 1979.

Kolbe, George. [Various Auction Catalogues as Indicated]. Crestline, CA. 1976-1993. Kroh, Dennis J. ANCIENT COIN REFERENCE REVIEWS. Winter Park, FL. 1993.

Lipsius, J.G. and J.A. Leitzman. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NUMISMATIC BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1800 WITH THE

SUPPLEMENT TO 1866. Colchester. John Drury 1977 reprint of the 1801 and 1867 originals.

Manville, Harrington E. and Terence J. Robertson. BRITISH NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1710-1984.

Encyclopedia of British Numismatics Volume I. London. 1986. Rosichan, Richard H. STAMPS AND COINS. Littleton, CO. 1974. Sigler, Phares O. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Dearborn. 1951.

Smith, Pete. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES. Gold Leaf Publishing; the Publishing Branch of The Money Tree. 1992.

American Numismatic Society

3 8060 00022 2463

